CLOSED CASES QUESTIONNAIRE

Sponsored by
Ohio Department of Job and Family Services

Prepared by
Center for Human Resource Research
The Ohio State University
2000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

Q-START

TIME(); /* start of closed cases */

Go To: CASEID
Lead-In: none

CASEID

[Case id number]; /* Case id */

Go To: INT_ID
Lead-In: Q-START [Default]

INT_ID

PLEASE ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER ID.   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: DOCASE2
Lead-In: CASEID [Default]

DOCASE2

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS RESPONDENT GOING TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON, IS THIS A TELEPHONE INTERVIEW, OR IS THIS A PROXY INTERVIEW?
    1   RESPONDENT WILL BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON
    2   RESPONDENT WILL BE INTERVIEWED BY PHONE
    3   PROXY INTERVIEW-- PHONE...(Go to PROXY-1)
    4   PROXY INTERVIEW-- IN PERSON...(Go to PROXY-1)

Go To: HH-TIME Lead-In: INT_ID [Default]

HH-TIME

TIME(); /* Starting time of the survey - Household Interview Section*/

Go To: INTRO-CK
Lead-In: Q1-B [Default]

INTRO-CK

([Is this an in person interview or over the phone?]=1);/*is this interview in person? if yes, read intro, if no, skip intro*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: INTRO

Go To: HEADER
Lead-In: HH-TIME [Default]

INTRO

This study is being conducted to learn about people's experiences since the recent changes to the welfare system in Ohio. It is being administered by the Ohio State University and it is sponsored by the Ohio Department of Human Services. Your participation is greatly appreciated. The answers you provide will be kept completely confidential. The results of the study will appear in summary or statistical form only.   If you are unable or unwilling to answer any of the following questions, feel free to respond with "Don't Know" or "Refuse".

Go To: Q-2
Lead-In: INTRO-CK [1:1]

Q-2

Our records show that your full name is...[r's first name] [r's middle name] [r's last name]
Is that correct?
  1 INFORMATION CORRECT...(Go to HH1-INIT2)
  2 INFORMATION INCORRECT

Go To: Q-3
Lead-In: INTRO [Default]

Q-3

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CORRECT THE RESPONDENT'S NAME AS NECESSARY.
    First Name:: _____
     Middle:: _____
    Last Name:: _____

Go To: HH1-INIT2
Lead-In: Q-2 [Default]

HH1-INIT2

May I please have your birth date?
  Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
      Mon Day Year

Go To: HH1-INIT2A
Lead-In: Q-3 [Default], Q-2 [1:1]

HH1-INIT2A

ISCOMPLETE([Respondent's date of birth]);
/*Is there something to indicate that either refuse or don't know was entered for the birth date? */

If Answer =1 Then Go To: HH1-INIT2Aaa

Go To: HH1-INIT2Aa
Lead-In: HH1-INIT2 [Default]

HH1-INIT2Aa

SYMBOL([Respondent's date of birth]="01/01/1957"=DATE);/* set default value for R's DOB if incomplete */

Go To: HH1-INIT2B
Lead-In: HH1-INIT2A [Default]

HH1-INIT2B

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE SELECT THE RESPONDENT'S GENDER.
ONLY IF NECESSARY, ASK: What is your gender?
  1 Male
  2 Female

Go To: HH1-1
Lead-In: HH1-INIT2Aa [Default]

HH1-1

[Let's start by getting some information about your main living situation. Do you live in your own house or apartment-live with relatives- live with a roommate- or something else?]

INTERVIEWER: PROBE IF NECESSARY: Is the lease or mortgage in your name?

1	IN OWN HOUSE OR APARTMENT	8	HOSPITAL
2	RESPONDENT IN PARENT HOUSEHOLD	10	SHELTER
4	HOUSEHOLD OF RELATIVE/NON-RELATIVE	11	HOMELESS
5	OTHER INDIVIDUAL QUARTERS (SPECIFY)	12	HOUSING PROJECTS
7	JAIL	13	TRAILER

Go To: HH1-1a
Lead-In: HH1-INIT2c [Default]

HH1-1a

((([type of dwelling unit]=7) or ([type of dwelling unit]=8) or ([type of dwelling unit]=10) or ([type of dwelling unit]=11));
/*check if R is living in jail=7, hospital=8, shelter=10, homeless=11*/

If Answer =0   Then Go To: HH1-2

Go To: HH1-1b
Lead-In: HH1-1 [Default]

HH1-1b

We would like to get some basic information about your living situation.
Are any members of your immediate family currently living with you?
    1   YES...(Go to HH1-LOOP-BEGIN)
    0   NO

Go To: HH1-2a
Lead-In: HH1-1a [Default]

HH1-2

We would like to get some basic information about the other members of your household. Do you live alone?
    1   YES...(Go to HH1-2-a)
    0   NO

Go To: HH1-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: HH1-1a [0:0]

HH1-2b

SYMBOL([HH member count]=0=INT);

Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER
Lead-In: HH1-2a [Default]

HH1-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([loop to find current HH members]);/*begin roster to collect information about hh members*/

Go To: HH1-4

Lead-In: HH1-2 [Default], HH1-1b [1:1]

HH1-4

[Let's start with the eldest person in your household/How about the next person...()]
Can I have that person's first and last name, please?

INTERVIEWER: IF R RESISTS GIVING THE FULL NAME, ACCEPT JUST THE FIRST NAME, OR INITIALS.
    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: HH1-5
Lead-In: HH1-3 [Default]

HH1-5

What is [hh member name()]'s relationship to you?

(1)SPOUSE
(2)SON
(3)DAUGHTER
(33)PARTNER
(70)PARTNERS SON
(72)PARTNERS DAUGHTER
(20)ADOPTED OR STEP-SON
(21)ADOPTED OR STEP-DAUGHTER
(71)PARTNERS ADOPTIVE/STEP SON
(73)PARTNERS ADOPTIVE/STEP DAUGHTER
(4)FATHER
(5)MOTHER
(74)PARTNERS BLOOD/IN-LAW RELATIVE
(6)BROTHER
(7)SISTER
(8)GRANDFATHER
(9)GRANDMOTHER
(12)UNCLE
(13)AUNT
(14)GREAT UNCLE
(15)GREAT AUNT
(16)COUSIN
(17)NEPHEW
(18)NIECE

(19)OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE
(22)SON-IN-LAW
(23)DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
(24)FATHER-IN-LAW
(25)MOTHER-IN-LAW
(26)BROTHER-IN-LAW
(27)SISTER-IN-LAW
(28)OTHER RELATIVE BY MARRIAGE
(34)BOARDER / ROOMMATE / FRIEND
(35)FOSTER CHILD
(37)STEP-FATHER
(38)STEP-MOTHER
(39)STEP-BROTHER
(40)STEP-SISTER
(45)FOSTER SON
(46)FOSTER DAUGHTER
(49)GRANDCHILD
(50)FOSTER FATHER
(51)FOSTER MOTHER
(52)FOSTER BROTHER
(53)FOSTER SISTER
(54)GUARDIAN
(59)ADOPTED OR STEP-BROTHER
(60)ADOPTED OR STEP-SISTER

Go To: HH1-6
Lead-In: HH1-4 [Default]

HH1-6

SYMBOL ([hh member relationship to r (code)()]=[HH1-5()]=INT);
/* Stamp code for relationship for household member */

Go To: HH1-7
Lead-In: HH1-5 [Default]

HH1-7

[hh member relationship to r (code)()];
/* SKIP ACCORDING TO RELCODE TO FIX CHARACTER GENDER FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBER */

3,46,5,11,40,38,60,53,15,7,25,18,23,21 **Go To: HH1-11**
2,39,6,59,60,20,17,4,22,50,52,14,26,8,24,37,12,45 **Go To: HH1-10**
34,35,54,19,16 **Go To: HH1-8**
1 **Go To: HH1-9**
Lead-In: HH1-6 [Default]

HH1-8

INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:

What sex is [hh member name()]?
    1   Male...(Go to HH1-10)
    2   Female...(Go to HH1-11)

Go To: HH1-10
Lead-In: HH1-7 [Default], HH1-7 [34:35], HH1-7 [54:54], HH1-7 [19:19], HH1-7 [16:16]

HH1-9

([Is R male or female]); /* Skip to set spouse gender codes based on respondent gender */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: HH1-11

Go To: HH1-10
Lead-In: HH1-7 [1:1]

HH1-10

SYMBOL ([hh member gender (text)()]="M"=CHAR,[hh member gender code()]=1=INT);
/* FIX GENDER FOR MALE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS */

Go To: HH1-12
Lead-In: HH1-8 [Default], HH1-9 [Default], HH1-7 [2:2], HH1-7 [39:39], HH1-7 [6:6], HH1-7 [59:60], HH1-7 [20:20], HH1-7 [17:17], HH1-7 [4:4], HH1-7 [22:22], HH1-7 [50:50], HH1-7 [52:52], HH1-7 [14:14], HH1-7 [26:26], HH1-7 [8:8], HH1-7 [24:24], HH1-7 [37:37], HH1-7 [12:12], HH1-7 [45:45], HH1-8 [1:1]

HH1-11

SYMBOL ([hh member gender (text)()]="F"=CHAR,[hh member gender code()]=2=INT);
/* FIX GENDER FOR FEMALE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS */

Go To: HH1-12
Lead-In: HH1-7 [3:3], HH1-7 [46:46], HH1-7 [5:5], HH1-7 [11:11], HH1-7 [40:40], HH1-7 [38:38], HH1-7 [60:60], HH1-7 [53:53], HH1-7 [15:15], HH1-7 [7:7], HH1-7 [25:25], HH1-7 [18:18], HH1-7 [23:23], HH1-7 [21:21], HH1-7 [9:9], HH1-7 [13:13], HH1-7 [27:27], HH1-7 [51:51], HH1-8 [2:2], HH1-9 [1:1]

HH1-12

What was [hh member name()]'s age on [his/her] last birthday?IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR, ENTER "0"
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: HH1-13
Lead-In: HH1-11a [Default]

HH1-13

([hh member age()]);/* CHECK AGE STORED IN SAVE INDEX */

If Answer >=5 and Answer <=99   Then Go To: HH1-15

Go To: HH1-17
Lead-In: HH1-12 [Default]

HH1-15

What was the highest grade or year of regular school [hh member name()] has ever completed?

(0)NONE	(7)7TH GRADE	(16)4TH YEAR COLLEGE
(93)PRE-KINDERGARTEN	(8)8TH GRADE	(17)5TH YEAR COLLEGE
(94)KINDERGARTEN	(9)9TH GRADE	(18)6TH YEAR COLLEGE
(1)1ST GRADE	(10)10TH GRADE	(19)7TH YEAR COLLEGE
(2)2ND GRADE	(11)11TH GRADE	(20)8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
(3)3RD GRADE	(12)12TH GRADE / GED	(95)UNGRADED
(4)4TH GRADE	(13)1ST YEAR COLLEGE	(99)OTHER (SPECIFY)
(5)5TH GRADE	(14)2ND YEAR COLLEGE	(100)UNSURE
(6)6TH GRADE	(15)3RD YEAR COLLEGE	

Go To: HH1-16
Lead-In: HH1-13 [5:99]

HH1-16

SYMBOL ([hh member highest grade completed (code)()]=[HH1-15()]=INT);
/* Stamp code for highest grade completed for household member */

Go To: HH1-18
Lead-In: HH1-15 [Default]

HH1-17

SYMBOL([hh member highest grade completed (text)()]="N/A"=CHAR, [hh member highest grade completed (code)()]=-4=INT);
/* Person is 0-4 years old. set highest grade completed text and code */

Go To: HH1-18
Lead-In: HH1-13 [Default]

HH1-18

[hh member age()];/* Skip according to age of household member */
If Answer >=14 and Answer <=99   Then Go To: HH1-19

Go To: HH1-19a
Lead-In: HH1-16 [Default], HH1-17 [Default]

HH1-19

At any time in 1999, did [hh member name()] work either full- or part-time -- not counting work around the house?
IF NEEDED:
Full-time work is any job that is usually 35 hours or more per week.
Part-time work is any job that is usually 34 hours or less per week.
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: HH1-20

Lead-In: HH1-18 [14:99]

HH1-19a

SYMBOL([hh member do any work in 1997?()]=" "=CHAR);
/* Set symbol to blank because child too young to be asked work question */

Go To: HH1-20
Lead-In: HH1-18 [Default]

HH1-20

([hh member relationship to r (code)()]);/* Establish Family Unit code for household member */

If Answer >=50 and Answer <=54   Then Go To: HH1-24
If Answer >=45 and Answer <=46   Then Go To: HH1-24
If Answer >=34 and Answer <=36   Then Go To: HH1-24
If Answer >=57 and Answer <=66   Then Go To: HH1-21
If Answer >=37 and Answer <=44   Then Go To: HH1-21
If Answer >=47 and Answer <=49   Then Go To: HH1-21
If Answer >=70 and Answer <=74   Then Go To: HH1-21
If Answer =33   Then Go To: HH1-21
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=32   Then Go To: HH1-21

Go To: HH1-23
Lead-In: HH1-19 [Default], HH1-19a [Default]

HH1-21

SYMBOL ([hh member family unit()]=1=INT);/* SET FAMILY UNIT CODE FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBER RELATED BY BLOOD, MARRIAGE OR ADOPTION */

Go To: HH1-26
Lead-In: HH1-20 [57:66], HH1-20 [37:44], HH1-20 [47:49], HH1-20 [70:74], HH1-20 [33:33], HH1-20 [1:32]

HH1-23

SYMBOL ([hh member family unit()]=2=INT);/* SET FAMILY UNIT CODE FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBER RELATED TO PARTNER BY BLOOD, MARRIAGE OR ADOPTION */

Go To: HH1-26
Lead-In: HH1-20 [Default]

HH1-24

SYMBOL ([hh member family unit()]=9=INT);/* SET FAMILY UNIT CODE FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBER RELATED TO NEITHER R NOR PARTNER RELATED BY BLOOD, MARRIAGE OR ADOPTION */

Go To: HH1-26
Lead-In: HH1-20 [50:54], HH1-20 [45:46], HH1-20 [34:36]

HH1-26

[Are there any other members of your household/Is anyone else in your household?]
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: HH1-LOOP-END

Lead-In: HH1-25a [Default]

HH1-LOOP-END

UNTIL([loop to find current HH members], ([anyone else in the HH]=0) or ([anyone else in the HH]=-1) or ([anyone else in the HH]=-2));
/*stop loop when R stays there are no others in HH or refuses or says don't know*/

Go To: HH2-1
Lead-In: HH1-26 [Default]

HH2-1-a

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER SO FAR. IF CORRECT, GO TO NEXT QUESTION.
IF INCORRECT, GO BACK TO APPROPRIATE QUESTION AND FIX OR CONFIRM THE INFORMATION.
Refer to Roster: HHI_TMP
FU   NAME   GENDER RELATION AGE   WORK   GRADE

Go To: HH2-2
Lead-In: HH2-1 [Default]

HH2-4

Have I missed ... any lodgers, boarders, or persons in your employment who live [here/there]?
    1   YES...(Go to HH2-5)
    0   NO

Go To: HH2-6
Lead-In: HH2-3 [Default]

HH2-5

May I please have their first and last names?
ADD EACH ADDITIONAL PERSON TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE BLANK LINE AS THEY ARE NAMED BY
RESPONDENT. USE THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT BLANK LINE.
ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME.
PRESS <ENTER> OR CLICK ON {CONTINUE} TO CONTINUE.
Refer to Roster: HHI_MISSING
FU   NAME   GENDER RELATION AGE   WORK   GRADE

Go To: HH2-6
Lead-In: HH2-4 [1:1]

HH2-6

Have I missed ... anyone who usually lives [here/there] but is away at present traveling, at school, in jail, or in a
hospital?

INTERVIEWER: IF R SAYS 'YES', ASK: Are they staying with you at least half the time and do they intend to
continue to stay with you for the foreseeable future?
    1   YES...(Go to HH2-7)
    0   NO

Go To: HH2-8
Lead-In: HH2-4 [Default], HH2-5 [Default]

HH2-7

8

May I please have the first and last name of each of the people I missed?
ENTER 1st NAME ON THE 1st AVAILABLE BLANK LINE
ENTER ONE NAME PER LINE
WHEN ALL NAMES ARE ENTERED, GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.
Refer to Roster: HHI_MISSING
FU   NAME   GENDER RELATION AGE   WORK   GRADE

Go To: HH2-8
Lead-In: HH2-6 [1:1]

HH2-8

Have I missed ... anyone else staying [here/there]?
INTERVIEWER: IF R SAYS 'YES', ASK: Are they staying with you at least half the time and do they intend to
continue to stay with you for the foreseeable future?
    1   YES...(Go to HH2-9)
    0   NO

Go To: HH2-10
Lead-In: HH2-6 [Default], HH2-7 [Default]

HH2-9

May I please have their first and last names?
ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE THE
<UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST
NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> OR CLICK ON {CONTINUE} TO GO TO THE
NEXT QUESTION
Refer to Roster: HHI_MISSING
FU   NAME   GENDER RELATION AGE   WORK   GRADE

Go To: HH2-10
Lead-In: HH2-8 [1:1]

HH2-10

RECCOUNT(HHI_MISSING,[Are there any new members in the HH]);
/* ARE THERE ANY NEWLY ADDED HH MEMBERS? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER

Go To: HH4-3A
Lead-In: HH2-8 [Default], HH2-9 [Default]

HH4-3A

([# hh members] > 0);/* Is there at least one new household member listed? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER

Go To: HH-MISSING-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: HH4-1C [Default]

HH-MISSING-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([hhmem-loop2 counter]);/* Begin loop collecting information about additional household members */

Go To: HH4-4

Lead-In: HH4-3A [Default]

HH4-4

CHECK ([addtl hh member name()]);/* check if there is a name to ask about */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: HH4-5

Go To: HH-MISSING-LOOP-END
Lead-In: HH-MISSING-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

HH4-5

What is [addtl hh member name()]'s relationship to you?

(1)SPOUSE
(2)SON
(3)DAUGHTER
(33)PARTNER
(70)PARTNERS SON
(72)PARTNERS DAUGHTER
(20)ADOPTED OR STEP-SON
(21)ADOPTED OR STEP-DAUGHTER
(71)PARTNERS ADOPTIVE/STEP SON
(73)PARTNERS ADOPTIVE/STEP DAUGHTER
(4)FATHER
(5)MOTHER
(74)PARTNERS BLOOD/IN-LAW RELATIVE
(6)BROTHER
(7)SISTER
(8)GRANDFATHER
(9)GRANDMOTHER
(12)UNCLE
(13)AUNT
(14)GREAT UNCLE
(15)GREAT AUNT
(16)COUSIN
(17)NEPHEW
(18)NIECE

(19)OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE
(22)SON-IN-LAW
(23)DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
(24)FATHER-IN-LAW
(25)MOTHER-IN-LAW
(26)BROTHER-IN-LAW
(27)SISTER-IN-LAW
(28)OTHER RELATIVE BY MARRIAGE
(34)BOARDER / ROOMMATE / FRIEND
(35)FOSTER CHILD
(37)STEP-FATHER
(38)STEP-MOTHER
(39)STEP-BROTHER
(40)STEP-SISTER
(45)FOSTER SON
(46)FOSTER DAUGHTER
(49)GRANDCHILD
(50)FOSTER FATHER
(51)FOSTER MOTHER
(52)FOSTER BROTHER
(53)FOSTER SISTER
(54)GUARDIAN
(59)ADOPTED OR STEP-BROTHER
(60)ADOPTED OR STEP-SISTER

Go To: HH4-6
Lead-In: HH4-4 [1:1]

HH4-6

SYMBOL ([addtl hh member relationship to r (code)()]=[HH4-5()]=INT);
/* Stamp code for relationship for household member */

Go To: HH4-8
Lead-In: HH4-5 [Default]

HH4-8

[addtl hh member relationship to r (code)()];
/* SKIP ACCORDING TO RELCODE TO FIX CHARACTER GENDER FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBER */

3,46,5,11,40,38,60,53,15,7,25,18,23,21 **Go To: HH4-11D**

2,39,6,59,60,20,17,4,22,50,52,14,26,8,24,37,12,45 **Go To: HH4-11C**
34,35,54,19,16 **Go To: HH4-11A1**
1 **Go To: HH1-9**

Lead-In: HH4-6 [Default

HH4-11A1

INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:
What sex is [addtl hh member name()]?
    1   Male...(Go to HH4-11C)
    2   Female...(Go to HH4-11D)

Go To: HH4-11C
Lead-In: HH4-8 [Default], HH4-8 [16:16], HH4-8 [66:66], HH4-8 [47:49], HH4-8 [54:54], HH4-8 [74:74], HH4-8 [32:36], HH4-8 [19:19]

HH4-11B

([Is R male or female]);/* Skip to set spouse gender codes based on respondent gender */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: HH4-11D

Go To: HH4-11C
Lead-In: HH4-8 [1:1]

HH4-11C

SYMBOL ([addtl hh member gender (text)()]="M"=CHAR,[addtl hh member gender code()]=1=INT);
/* FIX GENDER FOR MALE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS */

Go To: HH4-12
Lead-In: HH4-11A1 [Default], HH4-11B [Default], HH4-8 [41:41], HH4-8 [37:37], HH4-8 [57:57], HH4-8 [22:22], HH4-8 [64:64], HH4-8 [20:20], HH4-8 [17:17], HH4-8 [52:52], HH4-8 [30:30], HH4-8 [2:2], HH4-8 [50:50], HH4-8 [14:14], HH4-8 [39:39], HH4-8 [6:6], HH4-8 [10:10], HH4-8 [45:45], HH4-8 [43:43], HH4-8 [12:12], HH4-8 [8:8], HH4-8 [4:4], HH4-8 [59:62], HH4-8 [26:26], HH4-8 [28:28], HH4-8 [24:24], HH4-8 [70:71], HH4-11A1 [1:1]

HH4-11D

SYMBOL ([addtl hh member gender (text)()]="F"=CHAR,[addtl hh member gender code()]=2=INT);
/* FIX GENDER FOR FEMALE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS */

Go To: HH4-12
Lead-In: HH4-8 [53:53], HH4-8 [46:46], HH4-8 [42:42], HH4-8 [40:40], HH4-8 [11:11], HH4-8 [5:5], HH4-8 [31:31], HH4-8 [3:3], HH4-8 [15:15], HH4-8 [63:63], HH4-8 [44:44], HH4-8 [13:13], HH4-8 [21:21], HH4-8 [29:29], HH4-8 [23:23], HH4-8 [18:18], HH4-8 [72:73], HH4-8 [38:38], HH4-8 [7:7], HH4-8 [65:65], HH4-8 [51:51], HH4-8 [27:27], HH4-8 [58:58], HH4-8 [9:9], HH4-8 [25:25], HH4-8 [60:60], HH4-11A1 [2:2], HH4-11B [1:1]

HH4-12

What was [addtl hh member name()]'s age on (his/her) last birthday?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: HH4-13
Lead-In: HH4-11C [Default], HH4-11D [Default]

HH4-13

([addtl hh member age()]);/* CHECK AGE STORED IN SAVE INDEX */

If Answer >=5 and Answer <=99   Then Go To: HH4-14

Go To: HH4-16
Lead-In: HH4-12 [Default]

HH4-14

What was the highest grade or year of regular school [addtl hh member name()] has ever completed?

(0)NONE	(7)7TH GRADE	(16)4TH YEAR COLLEGE
(93)PRE-KINDERGARTEN	(8)8TH GRADE	(17)5TH YEAR COLLEGE
(94)KINDERGARTEN	(9)9TH GRADE	(18)6TH YEAR COLLEGE
(1)1ST GRADE	(10)10TH GRADE	(19)7TH YEAR COLLEGE
(2)2ND GRADE	(11)11TH GRADE	(20)8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
(3)3RD GRADE	(12)12TH GRADE / GED	(95)UNGRADED
(4)4TH GRADE	(13)1ST YEAR COLLEGE	(99)OTHER (SPECIFY)
(5)5TH GRADE	(14)2ND YEAR COLLEGE	(100)UNSURE
(6)6TH GRADE	(15)3RD YEAR COLLEGE	

Go To: HH4-15
Lead-In: HH4-13 [5:99

HH4-15

SYMBOL ([addtl hh member highest grade completed (code)()]=[HH4-14()]=INT);
/* Stamp code for highest grade completed for household member */

Go To: HH4-17
Lead-In: HH4-14 [Default]

HH4-16

SYMBOL ([addtl hh member highest grade completed (text)()]="N/A"=CHAR, [addtl hh member highest grade completed (code)()]=-4=INT);
/* Person is 0-4 years old. set highest grade completed text and code */

Go To: HH4-17
Lead-In: HH4-13 [Default]

HH4-17

[addtl hh member age()];/* Skip according to age of household member */

If Answer >=14 and Answer <=99   Then Go To: HH4-18

Go To: HH4-19
Lead-In: HH4-15 [Default], HH4-16 [Default]

HH4-18

At any time in 1999, did [addtl hh member name()] work either full- or part-time -- not counting work around the house?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: HH4-20
Lead-In: HH4-17 [14:99]

12

HH4-19

SYMBOL([hh member do any work in 1997?()]=" "=CHAR);
/* Person is 0-13 years old. Blank out worked in last year item. */

Go To: HH4-20
Lead-In: HH4-17 [Default]

HH4-20

([addtl hh member relationship to r (code)()]);/* Establish Family Unit code for household member */

If Answer >=34 and Answer <=36   Then Go To: HH4-23
If Answer >=45 and Answer <=46   Then Go To: HH4-23
If Answer >=70 and Answer <=74   Then Go To: HH4-22
If Answer =33   Then Go To: HH4-22
If Answer >=47 and Answer <=49   Then Go To: HH4-21
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=32   Then Go To: HH4-21
If Answer >=37 and Answer <=44   Then Go To: HH4-21
If Answer >=50 and Answer <=54   Then Go To: HH4-23
If Answer >=57 and Answer <=66   Then Go To: HH4-21

Go To: HH-MISSING-LOOP-END
Lead-In: HH4-18 [Default], HH4-19 [Default]

HH4-21

SYMBOL ([addtl hh member family unit()]=1=INT);/* SET FAMILY UNIT CODE FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBER RELATED BY BLOOD, MARRIAGE OR ADOPTION */

Go To: HH4-24-a
Lead-In: HH4-20 [47:49], HH4-20 [1:32], HH4-20 [37:44], HH4-20 [57:66]

HH4-22

SYMBOL ([addtl hh member family unit()]=2=INT);/* SET FAMILY UNIT CODE FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBER RELATED TO PARTNER BY BLOOD, MARRIAGE OR ADOPTION */

Go To: HH4-24-a
Lead-In: HH4-20 [70:74], HH4-20 [33:33]

HH4-23

SYMBOL ([addtl hh member family unit()]=9=INT);/* SET FAMILY UNIT CODE FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBER RELATED TO NEITHER R NOR PARTNER RELATED BY BLOOD, MARRIAGE OR ADOPTION */

Go To: HH-MISSING-LOOP-END
Lead-In: HH4-20 [34:36], HH4-20 [45:46], HH4-20 [50:54]

HH-MISSING-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([hhmem-loop2 counter],(([hhmem-loop2 counter]=[# hh members]) or ([# hh members]=0)));
/* End loop collecting information on individual household members */

Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER
Lead-In: HH4-4 [Default], HH4-20 [Default], HH4-24 [Default]

FIX-HH-ROSTER

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER.
IF ROSTER IS CORRECT, MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.
IF ROSTER IS INCORRECT, MAKE THE CORRECTION AT THIS QUESTION. USE <BACKSPACE> KEY TO
DELETE TEXT. TO DELETE A LINE, HIGHLIGHT THE LINE, PRESS THE <DELETE> KEY.
Refer to Roster: HHI
FU   NAME   GENDER RELATION   AGE   WORK   GRADE Go To: HH4-28h

Lead-In: HH1-2b [Default], HH-MISSING-LOOP-END [Default], HH2-10 [0:0], HH4-3A [0:0]

HH5-1

([type of dwelling unit] = 3);/* CHECK THE LIVING ARRANGEMENTS FOR R. IF IN RELIGIOUS QUARTERS
THEN SKIP OVER SECTIONS OF THE HH. */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: HH5-14A

Go To: HH5-2
Lead-In: HH4-28h [Default], HH4-LOOP-END [Default]

HH5-2

([spouse in hh?] = 1);/* Is there a spouse listed on the household roster */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: HH5-14A

Go To: HH5-2A
Lead-In: HH5-1 [Default]

HH5-2A

([partner in hh?] = 1);/* Is there a partner listed on the household roster */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: HH5-8

Go To: HH5-4D
Lead-In: HH5-2 [Default]

HH5-4D

([any opposite sex hh member] >= 1);/* Is there at least one person unrelated to R listed in the household */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: HH5-5

Go To: HH5-14A
Lead-In: HH5-2A [Default]

HH5-5

Are you currently living as a partner with someone in this household?
(INTERVIEWER: ASK ONLY IF ANY ADULTS WHO ARE NOT RELATED TO THE RESPONDENT ARE
CURRENTLY LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD. OTHERWISE, SELECT NO AND PRESS <ENTER> TO
CONTINUE.)
    1   YES...(Go to HH5-6)
    0   NO

Go To: HH5-14A
Lead-In: HH5-4D [1:1]

HH5-6

INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT THE LINE CONTAINING THE NAME OF THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER,
THEN PRESS <ENTER> OR CLICK ON {CONTINUE} TO SELECT THAT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AS THE R's
PARTNER.
(USE THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS OR THE MOUSE TO HIGHLIGHT THE DESIRED LINE.)
Refer to Roster: HHI
FU   NAME   GENDER   RELATION   AGE   WORK   GRADE

Go To: HH5-7
Lead-In: HH5-5 [1:1]

HH5-7

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED THE NAME LISTED BELOW AS THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER.
IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-
UP> KEY AND SELECT THE CORRECT NAME.
PARTNER'S NAME: [partner's name].

Go To: HH5-8
Lead-In: HH5-6 [Default]

HH5-8

INTERVIEWER: IF ANY OTHER NON-RELATIVE IS LISTED ON THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, ASK IF HE OR
SHE IS RELATED TO PARTNER.
IF YES, BACK UP AND CORRECT THE RELATIONSHIPS OF THESE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS.
IF NO PRESS <ENTER> OR CLICK {CONTINUE} TO GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.
Refer to Roster: HHI
FU   NAME   GENDER   RELATION   AGE   WORK   GRADE

Go To: HH5-14A
Lead-In: HH5-7 [Default], HH5-2A [1:1]

HH5-14A

([spouse in hh?] = 1);/* Is there a spouse listed in the household? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: HH5-14B

Go To: HH5-14C
Lead-In: HH5-4D [Default], HH5-5 [Default], HH5-8 [Default], HH5-2 [1:1], HH5-1 [1:1]

HH5-14B

[Is R male or female];/* Skip according to respondent's gender */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: HH5-15

Go To: HH5-15
Lead-In: HH5-14A [1:1]

HH5-14C

CHECK ([partner's name]);/* Is there a partner name - meaning that R has indicated that s/he is living with a partner */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: HH5-14Ca

Go To: HH5-15
Lead-In: HH5-14A [Default]

HH5-14Ca

([Flag indicating whether household members are the same sex as the respondent]=1);/* Is this a same sex partner?*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: HH5-14Cb

Go To: HH5-14D
Lead-In: HH5-14C [1:1]

HH5-14Cb

[Is R male or female];/* Skip according to respondent's gender */If Answer =1   Then Go To: HH5-15

Go To: HH5-15
Lead-In: HH5-14Ca [1:1]

HH5-14D

[Is R male or female];/* Skip according to respondent's gender */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: HH5-15

Go To: HH5-15
Lead-In: HH5-14Ca [Default]

HH5-15

Please think back to [date of case closure]. Was there anyone living in the household with you at that time who is not living with you now?
(INTERVIEWER: FYI   [date of case closure] IS THE FIRST DATE WHEN R's CASE WAS CLOSED.)
    1   YES...(Go to HH5-16-Loop-Begin)
    0   NO
    3   R IN JAIL AT THAT TIME...(Go to HH5-23-a)
    4   R IN SHELTER/HOMELESS AT THAT TIME...(Go to HH5-23-a)
    5   R IN HOSPITAL AT THAT TIME...(Go to HH5-23-a)

Go To: HH5-23-a
Lead-In: HH5-14B [Default], HH5-14C [Default], HH5-14Cb [Default], HH5-14D [Default], HH5-14Cb [1:1], HH5-14B [1:1], HH5-14D [1:1]

HH5-16-Loop-Begin

REPEAT([loop to find members no longer living in household]);

Go To: HH5-17
Lead-In: HH5-15 [1:1]

HH5-17

Can I have this person's first and last name, please?   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: HH5-17a
Lead-In: HH5-16-Loop-Begin [Default]

HH5-17a

What is [name()]'s relationship to you?

(1)SPOUSE
(2)SON
(3)DAUGHTER
(33)PARTNER
(70)PARTNERS SON
(72)PARTNERS DAUGHTER
(20)ADOPTED OR STEP-SON
(21)ADOPTED OR STEP-DAUGHTER
(71)PARTNERS ADOPTIVE/STEP SON
(73)PARTNERS ADOPTIVE/STEP DAUGHTER
(4)FATHER
(5)MOTHER
(74)PARTNERS BLOOD/IN-LAW RELATIVE
(6)BROTHER
(7)SISTER
(8)GRANDFATHER
(9)GRANDMOTHER
(12)UNCLE
(13)AUNT
(14)GREAT UNCLE
(15)GREAT AUNT
(16)COUSIN
(17)NEPHEW
(18)NIECE

(19)OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE
(22)SON-IN-LAW
(23)DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
(24)FATHER-IN-LAW
(25)MOTHER-IN-LAW
(26)BROTHER-IN-LAW
(27)SISTER-IN-LAW
(28)OTHER RELATIVE BY MARRIAGE
(34)BOARDER / ROOMMATE / FRIEND
(35)FOSTER CHILD
(37)STEP-FATHER
(38)STEP-MOTHER
(39)STEP-BROTHER
(40)STEP-SISTER
(45)FOSTER SON
(46)FOSTER DAUGHTER
(49)GRANDCHILD
(50)FOSTER FATHER
(51)FOSTER MOTHER
(52)FOSTER BROTHER
(53)FOSTER SISTER
(54)GUARDIAN
(59)ADOPTED OR STEP-BROTHER
(60)ADOPTED OR STEP-SISTER

Go To: HH5-17c
Lead-In: HH5-17 [Default]

HH5-17c

[relationship - code()];
/* SKIP ACCORDING TO RELCODE TO FIX CHARACTER GENDER FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBER */

Go To: HH5-17d
Lead-In: HH5-17a [Default]

HH5-17d

INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:

What sex is [name()]?
    1   Male...(Go to HH5-18b)
    2   Female...(Go to HH5-18b)

Go To: HH5-18b
Lead-In: HH5-17c [Default], HH5-17c [16:16], HH5-17c [54:54], HH5-17c [74:74], HH5-17c [32:36], HH5-17c [19:19]

HH5-17e

([Is R male or female]);/* Skip to set spouse gender codes based on respondent gender */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: HH5-18b

Go To: HH5-18b

HH5-18b

What was [name()]'s age on (his/her) last birthday?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

HH5-18c

[age()];/* Skip according to age of household member */

If Answer >=14 and Answer <=99   Then Go To: HH5-18d

HH5-18d

At any time while living with you, did [name()] work either full- or part-time -- not counting work around the house?
IF NEEDED:
Full-time work is any job that is usually 35 hours or more per week.
Part-time work is any job that is usually 34 hours or less per week.
    1   YES
    0   NO

HH5-18ee

([relationship - code()]);/* Establish Family Unit code for household member */

If Answer >=34 and Answer <=36   Then Go To: HH5-19
If Answer >=45 and Answer <=46   Then Go To: HH5-19
If Answer >=70 and Answer <=74   Then Go To: HH5-19
If Answer =33   Then Go To: HH5-19
If Answer >=47 and Answer <=49   Then Go To: HH5-19
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=32   Then Go To: HH5-19
If Answer >=37 and Answer <=44   Then Go To: HH5-19
If Answer >=50 and Answer <=54   Then Go To: HH5-19
If Answer >=57 and Answer <=66   Then Go To: HH5-19

HH5-19

Why does [name()] no longer live with you?
        1   ENTER REASONS RESPONDENT MOVED OUT
        2   ENTER REASONS OTHER PERSON MOVED OUT...(Go to HH5-19A)

Go To: HH5-19AA
Lead-In: HH5-18ee [Default], HH5-18ee [34:36], HH5-18ee [45:46], HH5-18ee [70:74], HH5-18ee [33:33], HH5-18ee [47:49], HH5-18ee [1:32], HH5-18ee [37:44], HH5-18ee [50:54], HH5-18ee [57:66]

HH5-19A

IF NEEDED: What is the main reason [name()] no longer lives with you?

        1   PERSON DIED
        2   PERSON WANTED MORE SPACE, BIGGER LIVING AREA
        3   PERSON WANTED HIS/HER OWN PLACE
        4   LOWER RENT, COULD NOT AFFORD RENT
        5   LEASE WAS UP
        6   CONFLICT, TENSION WITH OTHER HH MEMBERS
        7   TO BE CLOSER TO WORK / CHILDCARE / TRANSPORTATION
        8   RELATIONSHIP WITH R ENDED / DIVORCE, BREAK-UP
        9   REMOVED BY CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES
        10   PARENT MOVED OUT / CUSTODY ISSUE/ CHILD OF PERSON MOVED OUT
        11   FIRE OR NATURAL DISASTER
        12   NO REASON
        13   OTHER

Go To: HH5-21
Lead-In: HH5-19 [2:2]

HH5-19AA

(IF NEEDED: What is the main reason you no longer live with [name()]?)

        1   WANTED MORE SPACE, BIGGER LIVING AREA
        2   WANTED YOUR OWN PLACE
        3   NEEDED LOWER RENT, COULD NOT AFFORD RENT
        4   YOUR LEASE WAS UP
        5   CONFLICT, TENSION WITH OTHER HH MEMBERS
        6   TO BE CLOSER TO WORK / CHILDCARE / TRANSPORTATION
        7   RELATIONSHIP ENDED / DIVORCE, BREAK-UP
        8   EVICTED
        9   RESTRAINING ORDER OR OTHER LEGAL ORDER TO MOVE OUT
        10   FIRE OR NATURAL DISASTER
        11   WANTED SMALLER LIVING AREA
        12   NO REASON
        13   OTHER

Go To: HH5-21
Lead-In: HH5-19 [Default]

HH5-21

Is there anyone else who was in your household on [date of case closure] that isn't living with you now?
        1   YES
        0   NO

Go To: HH5-22-LOOP-END
Lead-In: HH5-19A [Default], HH5-19AA [Default]

HH5-22-LOOP-END

UNTIL([loop to find members no longer living in household], [Are there more non-residents()] != 1);

Go To: HH5-23-a

Lead-In: HH5-21 [Default]

HH5-23-a

((([type of dwelling unit]=7) or ([type of dwelling unit] =8) or ([type of dwelling unit]=10) or ([type of dwelling unit]=11));
/*If R lives in a hospital, jail, shelter, or is homeless, skip next questions*/

If Answer =0   Then Go To: HH5-23-aa

Go To: Q1-2-a
Lead-In: HH5-15 [Default], HH5-22-LOOP-END [Default], HH5-15 [3:5]

HH5-23-aa

([HH member count]=0);/*If R lives alone, skip next questions*/

If Answer =0   Then Go To: HH5-23-b

Go To: Q1-2-a
Lead-In: HH5-23-a [0:0]

HH5-23-b

Thinking of your current residence, is the lease or mortgage in your name?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to HH5-26)

Go To: HH5-23a
Lead-In: HH5-23-aa [0:0]

HH5-23a

Still thinking about your current residence, had any of the current household members moved in since [date of case closure]? (NOTE: BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN BORN SINCE [date of case closure] DO NOT COUNT AS HAVING 'MOVED IN.')
    1   YES...(Go to HH5-24-Loop-Begin)
    0   NO

Go To: Q1-2-a
Lead-In: HH5-23-b [Default]

HH5-24-Loop-Begin

REPEAT([loop to find which HH members moved in]);
/* start loop to collect HH members who moved IN since refdate */

Go To: HH5-24
Lead-In: HH5-23a [1:1]

HH5-24

Did [hh member name()] move in since you first moved here?
    1   YES...(Go to HH5-24a)
    0   NO

Go To: HH5-24-Loop-End
Lead-In: HH5-24-Loop-Begin [Default]

HH5-24a

Can you tell me when [hh member name()] moved in?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                                    Mon   Year

Go To: HH5-24aa
Lead-In: HH5-24 [1:1]

HH5-24aa

Why did [hh member name()] move in then?

7	He or she moved in as a spouse/partner (boyfriend/girlfriend)	
6	He or she needed temporary place to stay	
4	He or she needed help with childcare	
2	He or she could not afford previous place	
1	You needed help with rent/ utility/ living expenses	

- 3   You needed help with childcare
- 5   Person is child or R and is returning to household
- 8   No reason
- 9   OTHER (SPECIFY)
- 10   Child adopted
- 11   Child of partner

Go To: HH5-24b
Lead-In: HH5-24a [Default]

HH5-24b

Has anyone else become part of this household since you first moved to this address?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: HH5-24-Loop-End
Lead-In: HH5-24aa [Default]

HH5-24-Loop-End

UNTIL([loop to find which HH members moved in], ([anyone else move in()] != 1) or ([loop to find which HH members moved in]=[Final count of household members]));
/*end loop when R says no one else has moved in or loop has gone through all household members*/

Go To: Q1-2-a
Lead-In: HH5-24 [Default], HH5-24b [Default]

HH5-26

Is the person who holds the lease or mortgage currently living here/there?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: HH5-26-a
Lead-In: HH5-23-b [0:0]

HH5-26-a

Can you tell me which person holds the lease or mortgage?
INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT THE NAME OF THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS ON THE LEASE OR
MORTGAGE. PRESS <ENTER> OR CLICK {CONTINUE} TO GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.
Refer to Roster: HHI
FU   NAME   GENDER RELATION AGE   WORK   GRADE

Go To: HH5-26a
Lead-In: HH5-26 [Default]

HH5-26a

When did you move into this household?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                                         Mon   Year

Go To: HH5-26b
Lead-In: HH5-26-a [Default], HH5-26 [0:0]

HH5-26b

Why did you move into this household?

1	R moved in as a spouse/partner/boyfriend/girlfriend	11	OTHER (SPECIFY)
2	R could not afford rent/ utility/ living expenses at previous place	12	Moved back to hometown
		13	Needed more space
4	R needed help with childcare	14	Divorced or separated
7	R moved in as temporary place to stay	15	R moved to a new city
3	Person R moved in with wanted to share expenses	16	Better school district
5	Person R moved in with needed help with childcare	17	Cheaper place to live
6	Person R moved in with needed help caring for self	18	To be on his/her own
8	No reason	19	Better living conditions
9	R lived here all of life	20	Lived in home relative or friend gave to R
10	R & SPOUSE/PARTNER MOVED IN TOGETHER		

Go To: Q1-2-a
Lead-In: HH5-26a [Default]

Q1-2-a

([Is this an in person interview or over the phone?]=1);
/* Is this an interview in person or over the phone? If over the phone, skip the calendar question and time questions */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q1-2

Go To: MIGR-1
Lead-In: HH5-23-a [Default], HH5-23-aa [Default], HH5-23a [Default], HH5-24-Loop-End [Default], HH5-26b [Default]

Q1-2

These are all the questions in the first part of the interview. Now let's begin the main questionnaire.
INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME INTERVIEW BEGINS BELOW.
    Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM
                     Hr :: Min

Go To: Q1-3
Lead-In: Q1-2-a [1:1]

Q1-3

INTERVIEWER: ENTER [01/01/1997] AND [1998 int (current) date] ON CALENDAR. DRAW A VERTICAL LINE THROUGH ROWS A-C AT EACH DATE TO INDICATE THE REFERENCE PERIOD FOR THIS YEAR'S INTERVIEW.

Go To: MIGR-1

MIGRATION

MIGR-1

Now, we'll ask some questions about where you've been living.
Counting your current residence, how many different addresses have you lived at in 1999?
    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: MIGR-1a
Lead-In: Q1-2-a [Default], Q1-3 [Default]

MIGR-1a

Since [01/1997], have you ever lived in a different county in Ohio?
    1   YES...(Go to MIGR-2)
    0   NO

Go To: Q2-A1
Lead-In: MIGR-1 [Default]

MIGR-2

Including the county of your current residence, how many different counties have you lived in (since [01/1997])?
IF NEEDED: We're interested only in counties inside Ohio.
    Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-A1
If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q2-A1

Go To: MIGR-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: MIGR-1a [1:1]

MIGR-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([migr-loop counter]);/* Begin loop asking about addresses since date of last interview */

Go To: MIGR-3
Lead-In: MIGR-2 [Default]

MIGR-3

([migr-loop counter]=1);/*Is this the first time through the loop*/

If Answer =0   Then Go To: MIGR-5

Go To: MIGR-3a
Lead-In: MIGR-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

MIGR-3a

What month and year did you move to your current county of residence?
    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
              Mon   Year

Go To: MIGR-5
Lead-In: MIGR-3 [Default]

MIGR-5

[What county did you live in before you moved to the county you're living in right now/ What other county did you live in]   INTERVIEWER: IF COUNTY NAME IS SELECTED, LEAVE CITY BLANK.
IF R DOES NOT KNOW THE COUNTY NAME, THEN ENTER THE CITY NAME.

        County.: _____

         City:: _____

Go To: MIGR-5a
Lead-In: MIGR-3a [Default], MIGR-3 [0:0]

MIGR-5a

([County()]="Cuyahoga");/*If R chooses Cuyahoga county then ask which city in 5b*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: MIGR-5b

Go To: MIGR-5c
Lead-In: MIGR-5 [Default]

MIGR-5b

We are interested in the cities people moved to within Cuyahoga County.
Which city or cities did you live in when you lived in Cuyahoga County?

(1)BAY VILLAGE	(18)GATES MILLS	(35)PARMA HEIGHTS
(2)BEACHWOOD	(19)HIGHLAND HEIGHTS	(36)PEPPER PIKE
(3)BEDFORD	(20)INDEPENDENCE	(37)RICHMOND HEIGHTS
(4)BEDFORD HEIGHTS	(21)LAKEWOOD	(38)ROCKY RIVER
(5)BEREA	(22)LYNDHURST	(39)SHAKER HEIGHTS
(6)BRECKSVILLE	(23)LYNDHURST MAYFIELD	(40)SHORE
(7)BROADVIEW HEIGHTS	(24)MAPLE HEIGHTS	(41)SOLON
(8)BROOK PARK	(25)MAYFIELD HEIGHTS	(42)SOUTH EUCLID
(9)BROOKLYN	(26)MAYFIELD VILLAGE	(43)STRONGSVILLE
(10)BROOKPARK	(27)MIDDLEBURG HEIGHTS	(44)UNIVERSITY HEIGHTS
(11)CLEVELAND	(28)MIDPARK	(45)VALLEY VIEW
(12)CLEVELAND HEIGHTS	(29)NOBLE	(46)WALTON HILLS
(13)CUYAHOGA HEIGHTS	(30)NORTH OLMSTED	(47)WARRENSVILLE HEIGHTS
(14)EAST CLEVELAND	(31)NORTH ROYALTON	(48)WESTLAKE
(15)EUCLID	(32)OAKWOOD VILLAGE	49)WOODMERE
(16)FAIRVIEW PARK	(33)OLMSTED FALLS	(50)OTHER (SPECIFY)
(17)GARFIELD HEIGHTS	(34)PARMA	

Go To: MIGR-6
Lead-In: MIGR-5a [1:1

MIGR-5c

([County()]="Franklin");/*If R said Franklin county go to 5d*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: MIGR-5d

Go To: MIGR-6
Lead-In: MIGR-5a [Default]

MIGR-5d

We are interested in the cities people moved to within Franklin County.

Which city or cities did you live in when you lived in Franklin County?

1	AMLIN	8	GALLOWAY	14	REYNOLDSBURG
2	BEXLEY	9	GROVE CITY	15	UPPER ARLINGTON
3	BLACKLICK	10	GROVEPORT	16	WESTERVILLE
4	BRICE	11	HARRISBURG	17	WHITEHALL
5	COLUMBUS	12	HILLIARD	18	WORTHINGTON
6	DUBLIN	13	NEW ALBANY	19	OTHER (SPECIFY)
7	GAHANNA				

Go To: MIGR-6
Lead-In: MIGR-5c [1:1]

MIGR-6

What month and year did you move to that county?
    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: MIGR-6a
Lead-In: MIGR-5b [Default], MIGR-5c [Default], MIGR-5d [Default]

MIGR-6a

What were some of the reasons you moved out of that county?
IF NOT SURE, PROBE: We're looking for some of the reasons you moved from your previous county to the one you live in now. You can mention more than one reason if you like.

1	Wanted a better job, or more opportunities for work	7	to be closer to family or friends
2	Wanted better community services	8	Could pay less rent in new county / housing was too costly in old county
3	to be closer to children / other child custody issues		
4	Moved to be with spouse/ partner/ boyfriend/ girlfriend	9	OTHER (SPECIFY)
5	unhappy with old county's welfare agency / new county's agency is better	10	No reason
		11	Bad neighborhood, drug activity
6	Ended a relationship with a spouse, boyfriend, or girlfriend	12	Better school district

Go To: MIGR-LOOP-END
Lead-In: MIGR-6 [Default]

MIGR-LOOP-END

UNTIL([migr-loop counter],((([Number of different counties R has lived in, including county of current residence]-1)=[migr-loop counter]) or ([Number of different counties R has lived in, including county of current residence]=-1) or ([Number of different counties R has lived in, including county of current residence]=-2) or ([Number of different counties R has lived in, including county of current residence]=1));
/* End loop when all counties have been collected. */

Go To: Q2-2
Lead-In: MIGR-6a [Default]

MARITAL HISTORY

Q2-2

Now we'd like to ask you some questions about your marital status. We'll start by getting your status on [01/01/1994]. We'll ask about changes and your present status in later questions. What was your marital status on [01/1994]?

IF R SAYS 'SINGLE': Does that mean you have never been married or never lived with a partner? (IF 'YES', SELECT <NEVER MARRIED>)

0	Never Married	3	Divorced
1	Married	6	Widowed
2	Separated	7	Lived/living with a partner

Go To: Q2-3a
Lead-In: Q2-1B [Default], Q2-1B [1:1]

Q2-3a

Have there been any changes in your marital status since [01/1994]? Please remember to include periods where you lived with a partner.
    1   YES...(Go to Q2-4A)
    0   NO

Go To: Q2-4
Lead-In: Q2-2 [Default]

Q2-4

Just to verify, your current marital status is [marital status-text]?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to Q2-4Aa)

Go To: Q3-B
Lead-In: Q2-3a [Default]

Q2-4Aa

What is your marital status?

0	Never Married	3	Divorced
1	Married	6	Widowed
2	Separated	7	Lived/living with a partner

Go To: Q3-B
Lead-In: Q2-4 [0:0]

Q2-4A

([marital status code]);/* R's marital status at reference date. */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN
If Answer =5   Then Go To: Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN
If Answer =3   Then Go To: Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN
If Answer =6   Then Go To: Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=2   Then Go To: Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN
If Answer =7   Then Go To: Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN

Go To: Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: Q2-3a [1:1]

Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([marhist-loop1 counter]);/*Begin loop about marital history*/

Go To: Q2-5A1aa
Lead-In: Q2-4A [Default], Q2-4A [0:0], Q2-4A [5:5], Q2-4A [3:3], Q2-4A [6:6], Q2-4A [1:2], Q2-4A [7:7]

Q2-5A1aa

([marhist-loop1 counter] = 1);/* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q2-5A1b

Go To: Q2-5A1b
Lead-In: Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q2-5A1b

([marital status code()]);/*R's marital status at each point in the loop*/

If Answer >=4 and Answer <=5   Then Go To: Q2-5A1
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=2   Then Go To: Q2-5A1
If Answer =7   Then Go To: Q2-5A1
If Answer =9   Then Go To: Q2-5A1
If Answer =8   Then Go To: Q2-5A1

Go To: Q2-5A1
Lead-In: Q2-5A1aa [Default], Q2-5A1aa [1:1]

Q2-5A1

Since [date of last marital change], what was the [first/next()] change in your marital status?
INTERVIEWER NOTE: [INTERVIEWER NOTE: MARITAL STATUS was " "/
INTERVIEWER NOTE: PREVIOUS MARITAL STATUS: last status listed()]
(REMARRIED = GOT MARRIED AGAIN TO AN EX-SPOUSE)

2	SEPARATED	6	WIDOWED
3	DIVORCED	7	STOPPED LIVING WITH PARTNER
1	REUNITED	8	STARTED LIVING WITH PARTNER
9	MARRIED	5	REMARRIED

Go To: Q2-5B3
Lead-In: Q2-5A1b [Default], Q2-5A1b [4:5], Q2-5A1b [1:2], Q2-5A1b [7:7], Q2-5A1b [9:9], Q2-5A1b [8:8]

Q2-5B3

When did that happen?
[(INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF FIRST MARITAL STATUS CHANGE: date of change())]
    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                    Mon   Year

Go To: Q2-5C1
Lead-In: Q2-5A1 [Default]

Q2-5C1

After that, was there any OTHER change in your marital status?
IF NEEDED: Remember to include periods where you lived with a partner.
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q2-5C1bb
Lead-In: Q2-5B3 [Default]

Q2-5C1bb

([new martial status (code)()]);/* R'S MARITAL STATUS IN CURRENT LOOP */

If Answer =7   Then Go To: Q2-5C1-LOOP-END
If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q2-5C1-LOOP-END
If Answer =4   Then Go To: Q2-5C1-LOOP-END
If Answer =5   Then Go To: Q2-5C1-LOOP-END
If Answer =3   Then Go To: Q2-5C1-LOOP-END
If Answer =6   Then Go To: Q2-5C1-LOOP-END
If Answer =2   Then Go To: Q2-5C1-LOOP-END
If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q2-5C1-LOOP-END
If Answer =9   Then Go To: Q2-5C1-LOOP-END
If Answer =8   Then Go To: Q2-5C1-LOOP-END

Go To: Q2-5C1-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q2-5C1 [Default]

Q2-5C1-LOOP-END

UNTIL([marhist-loop1 counter], ([any marital status changes?] <> 1));
/* Loop until no more changes in marital status. */

Go To: Q2-5E
Lead-In: Q2-5C1bb [Default], Q2-5C1bb [7:7], Q2-5C1bb [1:1], Q2-5C1bb [4:4], Q2-5C1bb [5:5], Q2-5C1bb [3:3], Q2-5C1bb [6:6], Q2-5C1bb [2:2], Q2-5C1bb [0:0], Q2-5C1bb [9:9], Q2-5C1bb [8:8]

Q2-5E

Just to verify, you're currently [marital status]?
(INTERVIEWER: IF "NO", A MARITAL STATUS CHANGE MAY HAVE BEEN MISSED. IF SO, BACK UP ONE QUESTION TO RECORD THE CHANGE YOU MISSED.)
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to Q2-5F)

Go To: Q3-B
Lead-In: Q2-5C1-LOOP-END [Default]

Q2-5F

What is your current marital status?

    1   Married   6   Widowed
    2   Separated   7   Single
    3   Divorced   8   Living with a partner

Go To: Q3-B
Lead-In: Q2-5E [0:0]

SCHOOLING

Q3-B

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your education and any regular school you've attended recently. I'll ask you about other types of schooling--such as vocational, certificate, and training programs--later in the interview.

Go To: Q3-1
Lead-In: Q2-4 [Default], Q2-4Aa [Default], Q2-5E [Default], Q2-5F [Default]

Q3-1

At any time since [01/1997], have you attended or been enrolled in regular school, such as GED classes, high school, or college?
READ IF NECESSARY: I am interested only in classes or courses that can be counted toward getting a degree, such as a high school diploma or a college degree.
    1   YES...(Go to Q3-1A)
    0   NO

Go To: Q3-8
Lead-In: Q3-B [Default]

Q3-1A

Since [01/1997], in which months were you attending regular school? (If you were attending regular school at all during the month, count it as a month attending school.) (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)
(INTERVIEWER: PLEASE SCROLL THROUGH LIST BELOW AND CHOOSE ALL MONTHS IN 1997, 1998, 1999 AND 2000 THAT APPLY.)

(1)JANUARY 1997	(17)MAY 1998	(33)SEPTEMBER 1999
(2)FEBRUARY 1997	(18)JUNE 1998	(34)OCTOBER 1999
(3)MARCH 1997	(19)JULY 1998	(35)NOVEMBER 1999
(4)APRIL 1997	(20)AUGUST 1998	(36)DECEMBER 1999
(5)MAY 1997	(21)SEPTEMBER 1998	(37)JANUARY 2000
(6)JUNE 1997	(22)OCTOBER 1998	(38)FEBRUARY 2000
(7)JULY 1997	(23)NOVEMBER 1998	(39)MARCH 2000
(8)AUGUST 1997	(24)DECEMBER 1998	(40)APRIL 2000
(9)SEPTEMBER 1997	(25)JANUARY 1999	(41)MAY 2000
(10)OCTOBER 1997	(26)FEBRUARY 1999	(42)JUNE 2000
(11)NOVEMBER 1997	(27)MARCH 1999	(43)JULY 2000
(12)DECEMBER 1997	(28)APRIL 1999	(44)AUGUST 2000
(13)JANUARY 1998	(29)MAY 1999	(45)SEPTEMBER 2000
(14)FEBRUARY 1998	(30)JUNE 1999	(46)OCTOBER 2000
(15)MARCH 1998	(31)JULY 1999	(47)NOVEMBER 2000
(16)APRIL 1998	(32)AUGUST 1999	(48)DECEMBER 2000

Go To: Q3-1B
Lead-In: Q3-1 [1:1]

Q3-1B

Are you currently attending or enrolled in regular school?
    1   YES...(Go to Q3-1C)
    0   NO

Go To: Q3-2A

Lead-In: Q3-1A [Default]

Q3-1C

What grade or year of regular school are you attending or enrolled in?

1	1ST GRADE	8	8TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE
5	5TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE / GED	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
6	6TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
7	7TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED

Go To: Q3-3
Lead-In: Q3-1B [1:1]

Q3-2A

What is the main reason you left school at that time? IF MORE THAN ONE REASON: What is the one main reason?

(RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONLY ONE.)

1	RECEIVED DEGREE, COMPLETED COURSE WORK	9	ENTERED MILITARY
7	CHOSE TO WORK (STARTED WORK / RETURNED TO WORK, ETC)	10	EXPELLED OR SUSPENDED
		11	SCHOOL TOO DANGEROUS
2	GOT MARRIED	12	MOVED AWAY FROM SCHOOL
3	PREGNANCY	13	OTHER (SPECIFY)
4	BORED, DID NOT LIKE SCHOOL	14	HEALTH REASONS
5	LACK OF ABILITY, POOR GRADES	15	RELEASED FROM JAIL OR ON PROBATION
6	HOME RESPONSIBILITIES		
8	COULD NOT AFFORD TO GO - FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES	16	CHILD CARE

Go To: Q3-3
Lead-In: Q3-1B [Default]

Q3-3

What is the highest grade of regular school you have ever attended?

1	1ST GRADE	8	8TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE
5	5TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE / GED	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
6	6TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
7	7TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED

Go To: Q3-4
Lead-In: Q3-1C [Default], Q3-2A [Default]

Q3-4

What is the highest grade or year of regular school that you have completed and gotten credit for?
(SELECT ONE CODE BELOW).

1	1ST GRADE	8	8TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE
5	5TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE / GED	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
6	6TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
7	7TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED

Go To: Q3-5
Lead-In: Q3-3 [Default]

Q3-5

((([R currently enrolled in school?]=1) and ([Is respondent currently attending or enrolled in school? (not used in text)]=1));
/* Did r attend since ref date and currently attending */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q3-6

Go To: Q3-5C
Lead-In: Q3-4 [Default]

Q3-5C

([Highest grade completed?]);/* What is the highest grade R has attended since last interview? */

If Answer >=12 and Answer <=20   Then Go To: Q3-9
If Answer >=9 and Answer <=11   Then Go To: Q3-8A
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=8   Then Go To: Q3-8A
If Answer =95   Then Go To: Q3-8A

Go To: Q4-1A
Lead-In: Q3-5 [Default]

Q3-6

([Grade or year of school respondent currently attending or enrolled in (not used in text)]);
/* What grade is R attending */

If Answer >=13 and Answer <=20   Then Go To: Q3-9
If Answer >=9 and Answer <=12   Then Go To: Q3-8A
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=8   Then Go To: Q3-8A
If Answer =95   Then Go To: Q3-8A

Go To: Q4-1A
Lead-In: Q3-5 [1:1]

Q3-8

What is the highest grade or year of regular school that you have completed and gotten credit for?

(SELECT ONE CODE BELOW).

1	1ST GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE(Go to Q3-9)
2	2ND GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE (Go to Q3-9)
3	3RD GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE (Go to Q3-9)
4	4TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE / GED (Go to Q3-9)	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE

32

5	5TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE (Go to Q3-9)		(Go to Q3-9)
6	6TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE(Go to Q3-9)	95	UNGRADED
7	7TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE (Go to Q3-9)		
8	8TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE(Go to Q3-9)		

Go To: Q3-8A
Lead-In: Q3-1 [Default]

Q3-8A

Do you have a high school diploma or have you ever passed a high school equivalency or GED test?
INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, PROBE: Which do you have a high school diploma or a GED?
    1   YES - High school diploma...(Go to Q3-8C)
    2   YES - GED...(Go to Q3-8B)
    3   (IF VOLUNTEERED:) BOTH...(Go to Q3-8C)
    4   NO

Go To: Q4-1A
Lead-In: Q3-8 [Default], Q3-5C [9:11], Q3-5C [1:8], Q3-5C [95:95], Q3-6 [9:12], Q3-6 [1:8], Q3-6 [95:95]

Q3-8B

When did you receive your GED?   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                                       Mon   Year

Go To: Q3-9
Lead-In: Q3-8A [2:2]

Q3-8C

When did you receive your high school diploma?
      Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q3-9
Lead-In: Q3-8A [1:1], Q3-8A [3:3]

Q3-9

([R currently enrolled in school?]=1 and [Is respondent currently attending or enrolled in school? (not used in text)]=0);
/* Did R attend since 01/97 but not currently attending */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q3-10A

Go To: Q3-11
Lead-In: Q3-8B [Default], Q3-8C [Default], Q3-5C [12:20], Q3-6 [13:20], Q3-8 [12:20]

Q3-10A

Since [01/1997], have you obtained any kind of academic degree, such as a high school degree, a GED, or college degree?
    1   YES...(Go to Q3-10B)
    0   NO

Go To: Q3-11
Lead-In: Q3-9 [1:1]

Q3-10B

What is the name of the highest degree you have received since [01/1997]?

(CODE ONE ONLY.)

1	High school diploma (GED)	5	Master level Degree (MA, MBA, MS, MSW)
2	Associate/Junior College (AA)	6	Doctoral Degree (PhD)
3	Bachelor of Arts Degree (BA)	7	Professional Degree (MD, LLD, DDS)
4	Bachelor of Science (BS)	8	Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q3-10C
Lead-In: Q3-10A [1:1]

Q3-10C

In what month and year did you complete that degree?
    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                 Mon   Year

Go To: Q3-11
Lead-In: Q3-10B [Default]

Q3-11

((([R currently enrolled in school?] = 1) and ([Grade or year of school respondent currently attending or enrolled in (not used in text)] >= 13)) or ((([R currently enrolled in school?] = 1) and ([Highest grade ever attended?] >= 13)));
/* Has R attended grade 13 or higher since the date of last interview? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q3-13

Go To: Q4-1A
Lead-In: Q3-9 [Default], Q3-10A [Default], Q3-10C [Default]

Q3-13

Now, I would like to ask you about all of the degree-granting colleges or universities you have attended since [01/1997].
Let's start with the most recent one.

Go To: Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: Q3-11 [1:1]

Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([sch-loop1 counter]);/* Begin loop about schools attended */

Go To: Q3-14Cc
Lead-In: Q3-13 [Default]

Q3-14Cc

What is the name of the [first /next] college or university you attended since [01/1997]?
    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q3-23
Lead-In: Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q3-23

What (is/was) your field of study at [University or college attended()]?
IF NOT SURE: What (are/were) you majoring in? (RECORD VERBATIM)
    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q3-26
Lead-In: Q3-14Cc [Default]

Q3-26

Since [01/1997], did you receive a loan to cover any of the costs for your college expenses at [University or college attended()]?
    1   YES...(Go to Q3-27)
    0   NO

Go To: Q3-28
Lead-In: Q3-23 [Default], Q3-24 [Default]

Q3-27

How much was the total dollar value of all the loans you have received for your college expenses at [University or college attended()] since [01/1997]?
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q3-28
Lead-In: Q3-26 [1:1]

Q3-28

Are you currently attending or enrolled at [University or college attended()]?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to Q3-29)

Go To: Q3-30
Lead-In: Q3-26 [Default], Q3-27 [Default]

Q3-29

In what month and year did you last attend [University or college attended()]?
    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
               Mon   Year

Go To: Q3-30
Lead-In: Q3-28 [0:0]

Q3-30

Have you attended any other college or university since [01/1997]?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q3-31-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q3-28 [Default], Q3-29 [Default]

Q3-31-LOOP-END

UNTIL([sch-loop1 counter], ([Did R attend any other schools?] = 0));

Go To: Q4-1A

MILITARY

Q4-1A

And now I'd like to ask a question about military service. Are you currently serving in any branch of the military?
    1   YES...(Go to Q4-2)
    0   NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-1
Lead-In: Q3-5C [Default], Q3-6 [Default], Q3-8A [Default], Q3-11 [Default], Q3-31-LOOP-END [Default]

Q4-2

What branch of the military are you serving in?

0	NONE	6	NAVY RESERVES
1	ARMY	7	AIR FORCE RESERVES
2	NAVY	8	MARINE CORPS RESERVES
3	AIR FORCE	12	COAST GUARD RESERVES
4	MARINE CORPS	9	AIR NATIONAL GUARD
11	COAST GUARD	10	ARMY NATIONAL GUARD
5	ARMY RESERVES	13	OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: HARDSHIP-1
Lead-In: Q4-1A [1:1]

HARDSHIPS

HARDSHIP-1

Next I will ask you about things that might have happened to you since January 1997. Each question can be answered 'YES' or 'NO'. If you say "YES" I'll ask you if it happened while you were ON public assistance, OFF public assistance, or if it happened both ON and OFF public assistance.

Since January 1997, have you gotten behind in rent or other payments for housing?
IF 'YES' PROBE: Did this happen while you were ON public assistance, OFF public assistance, or BOTH?
     1   YES - ON WELFARE ONLY
     2   YES - OFF WELFARE ONLY
     3   YES - BOTH ON AND OFF WELFARE
     4   NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-1a
Lead-In: Q4-1A [Default], Q4-2 [Default]

HARDSHIP-1a

Since January 1997......Have you been evicted?

IF 'YES' PROBE: Was this while you were ON or OFF public assistance, or BOTH?
     1   YES - ON WELFARE ONLY
     2   YES - OFF WELFARE ONLY
     3   YES - BOTH ON AND OFF WELFARE
     4   NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-2
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-1 [Default]

HARDSHIP-2

(Since January 1997...) Did you get behind on a utility bill?

IF 'YES' PROBE: Was this while you were ON or OFF public assistance, or BOTH?
     1   YES - ON WELFARE ONLY
     2   YES - OFF WELFARE ONLY...(Go to HARDSHIP-2a)
     3   YES - BOTH ON AND OFF WELFARE...(Go to HARDSHIP-2a)
     4   NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-3
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-1a [Default]

HARDSHIP-2a

How many times since January 1997 did you get behind on a utility bill?   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: HARDSHIP-3
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-2 [2:3]

HARDSHIP-3

(Since January 1997......) Have you gone without electricity in your home?

IF 'YES' PROBE: Was this while you were ON or OFF public assistance, or BOTH?
     1   YES - ON WELFARE ONLY

        2   YES - OFF WELFARE ONLY
        3   YES - BOTH ON AND OFF WELFARE
        4   NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-4
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-2 [Default], HARDSHIP-2a [Default]

HARDSHIP-4

(Since January 1997......) Have you gone without heat in your home?

IF 'YES' PROBE:Was this while you were ON or OFF public assistance, or BOTH?
        1   YES - ON WELFARE ONLY
        2   YES - OFF WELFARE ONLY
        3   YES - BOTH ON AND OFF WELFARE
        4   NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-5
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-3 [Default]

HARDSHIP-5

(Since January 1997......) Was your telephone cut off?

IF 'YES' PROBE: Was this while you were ON or OFF public assistance, or BOTH?
        1   YES - ON WELFARE
        2   YES - OFF WELFARE
        3   YES - BOTH ON AND OFF WELFARE
        4   NO
        5   R DOES NOT HAVE A PHONE

Go To: HARDSHIP-7
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-4 [Default]

HARDSHIP-7

(Since January 1997......) Did a car or truck get taken away because you could not keep up payments?

IF 'YES' PROBE: Was this while you were ON or OFF public assistance, or BOTH?
        1   YES - ON WELFARE ONLY
        2   YES - OFF WELFARE ONLY
        3   YES - BOTH ON AND OFF WELFARE
        4   NO
        5   HAS NO CAR OR TRUCK

Go To: HARDSHIP-8
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-5 [Default]

HARDSHIP-8

(Since January 1997......)
Was there ever a time when someone in your home was sick or hurt but you could not afford to get medical care?

IF 'YES' PROBE: Was this while you were ON or OFF public assistance, or BOTH?
        1   YES - ON WELFARE ONLY
        2   YES - OFF WELFARE ONLY
        3   YES - BOTH ON AND OFF WELFARE

4   NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-9
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-7 [Default]

HARDSHIP-9

(Since January 1997...) Was there a time when you didn't have enough money or food stamps to buy food?

IF 'YES' PROBE: Was this while you were ON or OFF public assistance, or BOTH?
   1   YES - ON WELFARE ONLY...(Go to HARDSHIP-9B)
   2   YES - OFF WELFARE ONLY...(Go to HARDSHIP-9A)
   3   YES - BOTH ON AND OFF WELFARE...(Go to HARDSHIP-9A)
   4   NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-9D
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-8 [Default]

HARDSHIP-9A

(Since January 1997.....) How many times did you not have enough money or food stamps to buy food?

   1   NEVER   7   LAST 2 WEEKS OF EVERY MONTH / 2
   2   ONCE   WEEKS OF EVERY MONTH
   3   LESS THAN 5 TIMES   8   OTHER (SPECIFY)
   4   BETWEEN 5 and 20 TIMES   9   OVER 20 TIMES
   5   LAST FEW DAYS OF EVERY MONTH   10   ALL THE TIME
   6   LAST WEEK OF EVERY MONTH / 1 WEEK   11   EVERY MONTH
        EVERY MONTH   12   EVERY OTHER MONTH

Go To: HARDSHIP-9B
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-9 [2:3]

HARDSHIP-9B

When you did not have enough money or food stamps for food, what did you (and your family) do?

PROBE: What else?

   2   GOT MEALS OR FOOD AT SHELTER / FOOD   5   OTHER (SPECIFY)
        PANTRY / SOUP KITCHEN   6   GOT FOOD VOUCHERS
   3   GOT MEALS, FOOD, OR MONEY FROM CHURCH   7   BORROWED MONEY
   4   GIVEN FOOD, OR MONEY FOR FOOD, FROM   8   SOLD PERSONAL ITEMS
        FRIENDS / RELATIVES   9   IMPROVISED/CUT BACK
   1   WENT HUNGRY   10   PERFORMED ODD JOBS

Go To: HARDSHIP-9C
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-9A [Default], HARDSHIP-9 [1:1]

HARDSHIP-9C

(Since January 1997......) How often did you seek help from a food pantry or soup kitchen?

   1   NEVER   7   LAST 2 WEEKS OF EVERY MONTH / 2
   2   ONCE   WEEKS OF EVERY MONTH
   3   LESS THAN 5 TIMES   8   OTHER (SPECIFY)
   4   BETWEEN 5 and 20 TIMES   9   OVER 20 TIMES

5	LAST FEW DAYS OF EVERY MONTH	10	ALL THE TIME
6	LAST WEEK OF EVERY MONTH / 1 WEEK EVERY MONTH	11	EVERY MONTH
		12	EVERY OTHER MONTH

Go To: HARDSHIP-9D
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-9B [Default]

HARDSHIP-9D

Now we'll be asking about other state, county, local, community or church based services that you may have used.

Since January 1997... Did you have to go to a homeless shelter?

IF 'YES' PROBE: Was this while you were ON or OFF public assistance, or BOTH?
    1   YES - ON WELFARE ONLY
    2   YES - OFF WELFARE ONLY...(Go to HARDSHIP-9E)
    3   YES - BOTH ON AND OFF WELFARE...(Go to HARDSHIP-9E)
    4   NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-10
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-9 [Default], HARDSHIP-9C [Default]

HARDSHIP-9E

(Since January 1997........) How many nights did you spend in a homeless shelter?
    1   NONE / ZERO
    2   1 TO 7 / ABOUT A WEEK
    3   8 TO 31 / UP TO A MONTH
    4   31 TO 120 / BETWEEN ONE AND FOUR MONTHS
    5   121 TO 365 / BETWEEN FIVE MONTHS AND A YEAR
    6   Other (SPECIFY)
    7   OVER ONE YEAR

Go To: HARDSHIP-10
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-9D [2:3]

HARDSHIP-10

(Since January 1997....) Have you used health clinics, emergency health care, or family planning services?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-10-a
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-9D [Default], HARDSHIP-9E [Default]

HARDSHIP-10-a

(Since January 1997....) Have you used any mental health services, counseling services, or crisis hotlines?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-10-aa
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-10 [Default]

HARDSHIP-10-aa

(Since January 1997....)
Have you used domestic violence services such as crisis hotlines, counseling, or emergency shelter?

> 1 YES
> 0 NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-10-b
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-10-a [Default]

HARDSHIP-10-b

(Since January 1997.....)
Have you used job support services, resources for job related expenses, or funds for short term educational expenses?
> 1 YES
> 0 NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-10-bb
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-10-aa [Default]

HARDSHIP-10-bb

(Since January 1997.....) Have you used public transportation assistance or received funds to repair a car?
> 1 YES
> 0 NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-10-c
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-10-b [Default]

HARDSHIP-10-c

(Since January 1997....)
Have you used public funds for help with home repair services, payments for utilities, deposits, or for temporary housing or shelter?
> 1 YES
> 0 NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-10B
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-10-bb [Default]

HARDSHIP-10B

(Since January 1997.....) Have you used community provided legal services or legal aid?
> 1 YES
> 0 NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-10BB
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-10-c [Default]

HARDSHIP-10BB

((([Whether or not R has used community health clinics, emergency health care, or family planning services since closedate]=1) or ([Whether or not R has used community mental health services, counseling services, crisis hotlines, or domestic violence services since closedate]=1) or ([Whether or not R has used community job support services, resources for job related expenses, funds for short term educational expenses, or transportation assistance since closedate]=1) or ([Whether or not R has used public funds for help with home rehab or repair services, payments for utilities, deposits, or for temporary housing or shelter since closedate]=1) or ([Whether or not R has used community provided legal services or legal aid since closedate]=1));
/*if r said s/he used at least one service, ask next question*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: HARDSHIP-10C

Go To: HARDSHIP-11
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-10B [Default]

HARDSHIP-10C

Did receiving these services help you (or your family) remain off public assistance longer or stay off altogether?
   1   YES
   0   NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-10D
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-10BB [1:1]

HARDSHIP-10D

(Since January 1997.....) Were there any other services you would have liked to use but could not or did not use?
   1   YES...(Go to HARDSHIP-10E)
   0   NO

Go To: HARDSHIP-11
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-10C [Default]

HARDSHIP-10E

What would you have used the services for?

1	PAY UTILITIES	9	LAID OFF
2	PAY TELEPHONE	10	LEGAL SERVICES
3	HEALTH CARE	11	FOOD
4	MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE or COUNSELING	12	CHILD CARE
5	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE SERVICES	13	OTHER (SPECIFY)
6	SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES	15	CLOTHING
7	JOB TRAINING / EDUCATION	16	HOUSING
8	HOME OR CAR REPAIRS	17	FURNISHINGS
9	TRANSPORTATION		

Go To: HARDSHIP-11
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-10D [1:1]

HARDSHIP-11

Now I am going to read some statements to you. Please tell me if you Strongly Agree, Agree, Disagree, or Strongly Disagree with each of them. The first statement is:

You have more money now than when you were getting welfare.

IF NEEDED: Would you say you Strongly Agree, Agree, Disagree, or Strongly Disagree?
IF R SAYS 'ON WELFARE NOW', SELECT < NA >
   1   STRONGLY AGREE
   2   AGREE
   3   DISAGREE
   4   STRONGLY DISAGREE
   5   NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE / NEUTRAL
   6   NA -- CURRENTLY RECEIVES WELFARE...(Go to HARDSHIP-13)

Go To: HARDSHIP-12
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-10BB [Default], HARDSHIP-10D [Default], HARDSHIP-10E [Default]

HARDSHIP-12

You are pretty sure that you won't have to be on welfare again.
IF NEEDED: Would you say you Strongly Agree, Agree, Disagree, or Strongly Disagree?
  1 STRONGLY AGREE
  2 AGREE
  3 DISAGREE
  4 STRONGLY DISAGREE
  5 NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE / NEUTRAL
  6 NA -- CURRENTLY RECEIVES WELFARE

Go To: HARDSHIP-13
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-11 [Default]

HARDSHIP-13

You feel like you are just barely making it from day to day.
IF NEEDED: Would you say you Strongly Agree, Agree, Disagree, or Strongly Disagree?
  1 STRONGLY AGREE
  2 AGREE
  3 DISAGREE
  4 STRONGLY DISAGREE
  5 NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE / NEUTRAL

Go To: HARDSHIP-14
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-12 [Default], HARDSHIP-11 [6:6]

HARDSHIP-14

Your case worker is or was responsive to your needs.
IF NEEDED: Would you say you Strongly Agree, Agree, Disagree, or Strongly Disagree?
  1 STRONGLY AGREE
  2 AGREE
  3 DISAGREE
  4 STRONGLY DISAGREE
  5 NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE / NEUTRAL

Go To: HARDSHIP-15
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-13 [Default]

HARDSHIP-15

Government officials and policy makers understand the difficulties you face making ends meet without public assistance.

IF NEEDED: Would you say you Strongly Agree, Agree, Disagree, or Strongly Disagree?
  1 STRONGLY AGREE
  2 AGREE
  3 DISAGREE
  4 STRONGLY DISAGREE
  5 NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE / NEUTRAL

Go To: INFO-1
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-14 [Default]

INFO-1

Now I am going to ask you some questions about the rules of the welfare system. If you don't know the answer you can just say 'Don't Know'. The first question is:

Can an adult who is no longer receiving welfare benefits receive short-term or one-time emergency assistance from the local welfare agency?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: INFO-1b
Lead-In: HARDSHIP-15 [Default]

INFO-1b

Can an adult who is no longer receiving welfare benefits receive assistance for childcare arrangements from the local welfare agency?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: INFO-2
Lead-In: INFO-1 [Default]

INFO-2

Can an adult who no longer gets OWF/ADC benefits receive Medicaid?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: INFO-2a
Lead-In: INFO-1b [Default]

INFO-2a

Can a child receive Medicaid if his or her parents no longer receive OWF/ADC benefits?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: INFO-FILTER
Lead-In: INFO-2 [Default]

INFO-FILTER

([Able Bodied Adults Without Dependants]=1);/*IS this person in the Abawd sample? If not, ask INFO-2*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: INFO-5a

Go To: INFO-3
Lead-In: INFO-2a [Default]

INFO-3

If a person stops receiving OWF/ADC assistance can he or she still receive Food Stamps?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: INFO-4
Lead-In: INFO-FILTER [Default]

INFO-4

Is there a maximum number of months a person can receive OWF/ADC benefits?
    1   YES...(Go to INFO-5)
    0   NO

Go To: ONJS-400-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: INFO-3 [Default]

INFO-5

How many months is that?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: INFO-5a
Lead-In: INFO-4 [1:1]

INFO-5a

If you receive OWF cash assistance while you are working, does this count towards your time limit?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: ONJS-400-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: INFO-5 [Default], INFO-FILTER [1:1]

ON JOBS

Q6-23A

([Is R currently serving in the military?]=1);/* Did R serve in active military since last interview? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q6-23K

Go To: Q6-23H
Lead-In: ONJS-501 [Default]

Q6-23H

Now I'd like to ask you about your recent work experience.
Besides your military service, have you done any work for pay since [01/1997]?
IF NEEDED: Work includes any activity for wages or salary, for profit or fees, or for payment in kind.   Work also includes unpaid activity of at least 15 hours per week on a family farm or business.
    1   YES...(Go to Q6-24)
    0   NO

Go To: ONJS-3600
Lead-In: Q6-23A [Default]

Q6-23K

Now I'd like to ask you about your recent work experience.
Since [01/1997], have you done any [(OTHER)()] work at all for which you were paid?
IF NEEDED: We are interested in jobs or work you've done for pay going back to January of 1997.
    1   YES...(Go to Q6-24)
    0   NO

Go To: ONJS-3600
Lead-In: Q6-23A [0:0]

Q6-24

We'd like to ask you about the [(OTHER)()] employers for whom you have worked for pay since [01/1997].
There are two different job situations we would like you to think about.
The first is 'regular employment'. This includes working as an employee for a company or business, working for a temporary agency, or working for your own business or farm. Usually, this is the type of job situation where a person gets a paycheck from the employer.
The other type of situation is where you're working for pay, but there is no definite arrangement with a specific employer to work on a regular basis. This includes situations where a person gets paid for doing what people often think of as 'odd jobs'. Some examples include babysitting, repairing things, cleaning houses, and doing yard work. If you have a job like this, where there is no employer name, please just tell us what your main activity is.

Go To: Q6-26
Lead-In: Q6-23H [1:1], Q6-23K [1:1]

Q6-26

What is the name of the [first/next()] employer you've worked for since [01/1997]?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT REFUSES TO OFFER JOB INFO, ENTER REFUSE BUTTON OR HIT F5.
    1   SELECT TO RECORD EMPLOYER, TEMPORARY AGENCY OR ACTIVITY NAME
    3   NO OTHER EMPLOYER...(Go to ONJS-3700)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q6-26a

Go To: Q6-27
Lead-In: ONJS-502A [Default], Q6-24 [Default], ONJS-502A [0:0]

Q6-26a

INTERVIEWER: Respondent refused to offer employment information. If he/she is willing to substitute job titles such as employer #1, job #1, etc, rather than formal employer names, please continue.
If not, you will be skipped out of this section and the employer supplement.
     1   RESP REFUSES ALL EMPLOYER QUESTIONS...(Go to ONJS-3700)
     2   CONTINUE WITH SECTION

Go To: Q6-27
Lead-In: Q6-26 [-1:-1]

Q6-27

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME OR ACTIVITY NAME.
IF IT SOUNDS LIKE AN 'ODD JOB': What was your main job activity?
    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q6-27-a
Lead-In: Q6-26 [Default], Q6-26a [Default]

Q6-27-a

INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK: Is that a regular employer, a temporary agency, or an activity name?
IF NEEDED:
"Regular employer" includes working as an employee for a company, working for your own business or farm, or working on a family farm.
"temporary agency" refers to any company that provides temporary labor to other companies.
"Activity" refers to the activity you get paid for if it is not for a regular employer or for a temporary agency. (SELECT THIS IF R DOES ODD JOBS FOR MONEY)
     1   Regular Employer
     2   Temporary Agency
     3   Activity Name

Go To: Q6-27A
Lead-In: Q6-27 [Default]

Q6-27A

When did you first start [working for [employer]/ working on your first job assignment with [employer]/ doing this activity on a regular basis?()]
INTERVIEWER: IF START DATE IS BEFORE 1990, SELECT JANUARY 1990 AS THE START DATE.
YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION.
[MARK THIS DATE IN ROW B OF THE CALENDAR/""]
    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
               Mon   Year

Go To: ONJS-27C
Lead-In: Q6-27-c [Default]

Q6-27C

Are you currently [working for [employer]/ working for [employer] (even if you're not currently on assignment)/ doing this activity on a regular basis?()]
(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS UNDECIDED OR NOT SURE PRESS <F6>

[MARK THIS DATE IN ROW B OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF EMPLOYER AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME./""]
    1   YES...(Go to ONJS-2400)
    0   NO...(Go to Q6-27JJJ)

Go To: Q6-27D
Lead-In: Q6-27BBB [Default]

Q6-27D

IF NOT OBVIOUS: Are you on maternity leave?
    1   YES...(Go to Q6-27E)
    0   NO

Go To: Q6-27F
Lead-In: Q6-27C [Default]

Q6-27E

Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days, total?
    1   YES...(Go to ONJS-2400)
    0   NO

Go To: Q6-27JJJ
Lead-In: Q6-27D [1:1]

Q6-27F

Do you receive wages from your employer for time not working there?
    1   YES...(Go to ONJS-2400)
    0   NO

Go To: Q6-27G
Lead-In: Q6-27D [Default]

Q6-27G

Is there a commitment on your part and the employer's part to return to work in the future?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to Q6-27K)

Go To: Q6-27H
Lead-In: Q6-27F [Default]

Q6-27H

Are you currently on layoff?
IF NEEDED: You are considered to be on layoff if you are waiting to be recalled to a job from which you were temporarily separated for business-related reasons such as temporary drops in demand, business downturns, plant remodeling, material shortages, and inventory taking. You must have been given a date to report back to work or, if not given a date, must expect to be recalled to the job within 6 months, in order to be considered on layoff.
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to ONJS-2400)

Go To: Q6-27K
Lead-In: Q6-27G [Default]

ONJS-2400

([Is this an in person interview or over the phone?]=1);/*Is this interview in person or over the phone */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: ONJS-3500

Go To: ONJS-2400a
Lead-In: Q6-27C [1:1], Q6-27E [1:1], Q6-27F [1:1], Q6-27H [0:0]

ONJS-2400a

INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW B BETWEEN START DATE AND PRESENT DATE AND LABEL
WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER.

Go To: ONJS-3500
Lead-In: ONJS-2400 [Default]

Q6-27K

When did you last stop [working for [employer]/ doing [activity] on a regular basis()]?
IF NEEDED: You started working for this employer on [month/year of emp start date()].
(YOU MUST ENTER A YEAR, AND IT MUST BE EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 1997.)
[MARK THIS DATE IN ROW B OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF EMPLOYER AND
THIS DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME./""]
        Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                        Mon   Year

Go To: ONJS-3500
Lead-In: Q6-27K [Default]

ONJS-3500

SYMBOL ([worked for new employer?()]=1=INT,[new employer CPS employer?()]=0=INT);
/* SET FIXED VALUE - R WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER SINCE REFDATE */

Go To: ONJS-7300
Lead-In: ONJS-2400a [Default], ONJS-3400_002 [Default], ONJS-2400 [0:0], ONJS-3400b [0:0]

ONJS-3600

BLANK ([name of new employer()],SINGLE);
/* BLANK NAME OF THIS EMPLOYER - R REPORTS NO OTHER NEW EMPLOYER */

Go To: ONJS-7300
Lead-In: Q6-23H [Default], Q6-23K [Default]

ONJS-7300

CHECK ([Name of employer(1)]);
/* IS THERE AT LEAST ONE EMPLOYER ON THE TEMPLOYER ROSTER? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: ONJS-9800

Go To: ONJS-7400
Lead-In: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END [Default]

ONJS-7400

([Is R currently serving in the military?] = 1);
/* IS R CURRENTLY SERVING IN THE ACTIVE MILITARY FORCES?*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: ONJS-9700

Go To: ONJS-7500
Lead-In: ONJS-7300 [Default]

ONJS-7500

CHECK ([Name of employer(2)]);/*ARE THERE AT LEAST TWO EMPLOYERS REPORTED? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: ONJS-9700

Go To: ONJS-7800
Lead-In: ONJS-7400 [Default]

ONJS-7800

([Employer stop date(1)] = [Employer stop date(2)]);
/* IS THE DATE MOST RECENTLY WORKED FOR THE FIRST JOB EQUAL TO THAT OF THE SECOND
JOB? IF SO, THIS INDICATES AT LEAST TWO DUAL JOBS THAT ARE THE MOST RECENT AND COULD
BE THE PRIMARY JOB. THE EMPLOYER FOR WHOM THE R WORKED THE MOST HOURS NEEDS TO BE
IDENTIFIED INDIVIDUALLY. */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: ONJS-8300-LOOP-BEGIN

Go To: ONJS-9700
Lead-In: ONJS-7500 [Default]

ONJS-8300-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([CPSJOB-LOOP1 counter]);/* BEGIN LOOP TO CHECK DUAL EMPLOYERS */

Go To: ONJS-8301
Lead-In: ONJS-7800 [1:1]

ONJS-8301

SYMBOLEXIST ([Employer stop date()]);/* IS THERE A STOPDATE FOR THIS EMPLOYER? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: ONJS-8400

Go To: ONJS-8400
Lead-In: ONJS-8300-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

ONJS-8400

([Employer stop date()] = [Employer stop date(1)]);
/* IS THE DATE MOST RECENTLY WORKED FOR THE FIRST JOB EQUAL TO THAT OF THE SECOND
JOB? IF SO, THIS INDICATES AT LEAST TWO DUAL EMPLOYERS. THE DUAL EMPLOYER FOR WHOM R
WORKED THE MOST HOURS ON THE MOST RECENT DATE WORKED NEEDS TO BE IDENTIFIED
INDIVIDUALLY. */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: ONJS-8600-LOOP-END

Go To: ONJS-8600-LOOP-END
Lead-In: ONJS-8301 [Default], ONJS-8301 [1:1]

ONJS-8600-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([CPSJOB-LOOP1 counter], ([Employer stop date()] != [Employer stop date(1)]));
/* REPEAT LOOP UNTIL THE STOPDATE FOR THE EMPLOYER DOES NOT EQUAL THE STOPDATE OF
THE FIRST EMPLOYER (ALL DUAL EMPLOYERS FROM MOST RECENT DATE WORKED HAVE BEEN
XFERED TO THE ROSTER) */

Go To: ONJS-8800
Lead-In: ONJS-8400 [Default], ONJS-8400 [1:1]

ONJS-8800

Between (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS LISTED BELOW), for which employer did you work the most hours
(last week/the last week you worked)?
(INTERVIEWER: MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS
UNTIL THE CORRECT EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS   <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)
Refer to Roster: TEMPL

ID   NAME   CPSFLAG   STOPDATE

Go To: ONJS-9700
Lead-In: ONJS-8600-LOOP-END [Default]

ONJS-9700

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE VERIFY THAT THE INFORMATION IN THIS EMPLOYER ROSTER IS CORRECT.
IF ROSTER IS CORRECT   GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.
IF INFORMATION IS INCORRECT GO BACK TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS AND ENTER THE CORRECT
ANSWERS.
IMPORTANT: DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL THE EMPLOYER ROSTER IS CORRECT.
Refer to Roster: TEMPLOYER

NAME ID   CURFLAG   STOPDATE   STARTDATE   CPSFLAG

Go To: QES-Ba
Lead-In: ONJS-7800 [Default], ONJS-8800 [Default], ONJS-7400 [1:1], ONJS-7500 [0:0]

ONJS-9800

(READ TO RESPONDENT:) You have reported no work for pay (besides your military service) since [01/1997]. Is
that correct?
(INTERVIEWER: IMPORTANT: DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL THE RESPONDENT CONFIRMS REPORTS OF
EMPLOYERS SINCE [01/01/1997].

IF RESPONSE IS "NO", RETURN TO QUESTION "Q6-23K" AND ENTER EMPLOYER(S).
IF RESPONSE IS "YES", PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Go To: QES-Ba
Lead-In: ONJS-7300 [0:0]

EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT

QES-Ba

([total number of employers reported] > 0);/* Check for at least one employer */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-LOOP-BEGIN

Go To: QES-100
Lead-In: ONJS-9700 [Default], ONJS-9800 [Default]

QES-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([QES-LOOP1 counter]);/* Starting loop of Employer Supplement. */

Go To: QES-CK
Lead-In: QES-Ba [1:1]

QES-CK

([name of employer()] = " ");/* if the employer name is blank from backing up in the on-jobs section, skip this loop*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-94-LOOP-END

Go To: QES-0
Lead-In: QES-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

QES-0

[INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTERING THE EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENTS SECTION()]
Now I'd like to ask a few questions about your employment with [name of employer()].

Go To: QES-4A
Lead-In: QES-CK [Default]

QES-4A

([start date of employer()] > [01/01/1997]);/*compare dates */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-11

Go To: QES-7
Lead-In: QES-0 [Default]

QES-7

For all of the questions we have about [name of employer()], please think only of the time you worked for [name of employer()] since [01/1997].

Go To: QES-11
Lead-In: QES-4A [Default]

QES-11

([is this job current?()]);/* SKIP ACCORDING TO CURRENT EMPLOYMENT STATUS WITH EMPLOYER*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-23
If Answer =0   Then Go To: QES-23

Go To: QES-23
Lead-In: QES-7 [Default], QES-4A [1:1]

QES-23

([is this job current?()]=1);/* Is R currently working for this employer? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: QES-23A1

Go To: QES-25
Lead-In: QES-11 [Default], QES-11 [1:1], QES-11 [0:0]

QES-23A

[HAND CARD A/ " "] What is the main reason you left your job with [name of employer()]?

(1) ON LAYOFF	(14) DIFFICULTY FINDING CHILDCARE
(2) FIRED	(15) DISLIKED JOB DUTIES, TASKS, BORED
(3) QUIT TO FIND ANOTHER JOB/ START ANOTHER JOB	AT WORK
	(16) RECENT PREGNANCY OR BIRTH OF A CHILD
(4) PHYSICAL HEALTH PROBLEMS	
(5) MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEMS	(17) OTHER (SPECIFY)
(6) SUBSTANCE ABUSE ISSUES	(18) TOO FEW HOURS GIVEN
(7) DIFFICULTY WITH TRANSPORTATION TO AND FROM WORK	(19) SEASONAL WORK
	(20) SCHOOL
(8) PROBLEMS FINDING CHILDCARE DURING NON-TRADITIONAL HOURS	(21) TEMPORARY POSITION
	(22) TOO MANY HOURS
(9) RELATIONSHIP WITH BOSS WAS POOR	(23) BUSINESS CLOSED/BANKRUPTCY/
(10) RELATIONSHIP WITH CO-WORKERS WAS POOR	RELOCATED
(11) JOB ENVIRONMENT WAS POOR, I.E. POOR VENTILATION, TEMPERATURE	(24) NOT ENOUGH PAY OR BENEFITS
	(25) MOVED
(12) PROBLEMS FINDING CARE FOR SICK OR SPECIAL NEEDS CHILD	(26) JAIL
	(27) NEEDED TO BE WITH CHILD/REN
(13) NEEDED TO CARE FOR ILL OR DISABLED ADULT	(28) NO CLIENTS (DIED, LEFT AREA, ETC.)

Go To: QES-25
Lead-In: QES-23A1 [Default]

QES-25

([total number of days in reference period()]/ 7);
/*divide total number of days at job by 7 to get total number of weeks*/

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=8   Then Go To: QES-51

Go To: QES-25A
Lead-In: QES-23 [Default], QES-23A [Default]

QES-25A

Out of the [mths_work()] months you [have been/were] with [name of employer()], how many weeks [did you not work-- not counting paid vacations or leave/did you go without working on any assignment-- this is, weeks in which you didn't get paid()]
TO CLARIFY INTENT: For example you might have taken an unpaid leave because of family matters or for an extended illness.

IF R SAYS "none", ENTER 0 (zero).
IF R GIVES RANGE OF months / weeks PROBE: Can you narrow that down to one number?
INTERVIEWER: COUNT 1 DAY IN A WEEK AS A FULL WEEK OF WORK.
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: QES-51
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: QES-51

Go To: QES-26
Lead-In: QES-25 [Default], QES-MKB [Default]

QES-26

What was the main reason you were not working for those [Number of weeks R missed work, not counting paid leaves or vacations ()] week(s)? DO NOT READ LIST

5	Childcare problems, had to care for sick child	2	On layoff
8	Transportation problems	13	OTHER (SPECIFY)
9	Your own illness or physical health	14	Weather reasons
6	Pregnancy or recent birth of a child	15	Vacation/holidays
7	Care for ill or disabled adult	16	School
4	Job ended for a period of time but began again	17	Had another job
3	Quit job but returned to same employer	18	Death in the family
10	Your own mental health issues	19	No work available
11	Your own substance abuse issues	21	Seasonal Position
12	Did not feel like working in between temp assignments	22	Hours Vary/ work when needed (babysitter, substitute, etc.)
1	On strike	23	Disliked job

Go To: QES-51
Lead-In: QES-25A [Default]

QES-51

Not counting overtime, how many hours per day [do/did] you usually work at this job?
RANGE OF HOURS: Please try to give me an exact number.
'IT DEPENDS', or 'HOURS VARY': Could you give me the average number of hours per day?
INTERVIEWER: ROUND 30 MINUTES UP TO THE NEAREST WHOLE HOUR.
    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: QES-52A
Lead-In: QES-26 [Default], QES-25 [-1:8], QES-25A [0:0], QES-25A [-2:-1], QES-MKB [1:1]

QES-52A

Not counting overtime, how many hours per week [do/did] you usually work at this job?
RANGE OF HOURS: Try to give me an exact number.
'IT DEPENDS', or 'HOURS VARY': Could you give me the average number of hours per week?
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: QES-53B
Lead-In: QES-51 [Default]

QES-53B

[Flag indicating whether worked at least 10 hours per week for employer()];
/* Check whether R worked at least 10 hours a week for this employer (see previous question.) */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-54B
If Answer =0   Then Go To: QES-71A

Go To: QES-71A
Lead-In: QES-52A [Default]

QES-54B

((([Flag indicating whether worked 9 weeks or more for employr since last interview()]>=9) OR ([Is this the CPS employer?()]=1));
/* Did R work at least 9 weeks for this employer since ref date or is this the main employer? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-55E

Go To: QES-71A
Lead-In: QES-53B [1:1]

QES-55E

What method of transportation [do/did] you usually use to get to [name of employer()]?
IF NECESSARY, ASK: Did you...

1	drive your own car	7	use county or community agency provided transportation
2	drive someone else's car	8	RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME...(Go to QES-56A1)
3	use public transportation	9	OTHER (SPECIFY)
4	walk	10	Car pooled
5	get a ride with friend or relative	11	Bicycle
6	use employer provided transportation		

Go To: QES-55G
Lead-In: QES-54B [1:1]

QES-55G

About how many minutes [does/did] it take you to get to [name of employer()]?

1	15 MINUTES OR LESS	5	OVER 2 HOURS
2	16 TO 30 MINUTES	6	LOCATION OF WORK VARIES
3	31 MINUTES TO 1 HOUR	7	R WORKS AT HOME
4	BETWEEN 1 AND 2 HOURS		

Go To: QES-56A1
Lead-In: QES-55E [Default]

QES-56A1

([regular/temp/or activity()])=2;/* Is this employer a Temp agency? If so, go to next record */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-56L

Go To: QES-56B
Lead-In: QES-55G [Default], QES-55E [8:8]

QES-56B

[Are/Were] you employed by the government, a private company or non-profit organization, [are/were] you self employed, or do you work in a family business?

DO NOT READ:
Private company = for-profit private company or businesses
Non-Profit   = non-profit charitable organizations
Self-employed = works for pay in R's own (or family) business, or his/her own activity
Family business = only if R works without pay for family business or farm
    1   GOVERNMENT...(Go to QES-56D)
    2   PRIVATE COMPANY / NON-PROFIT
    4   SELF EMPLOYED...(Go to QES-56E)
    5   FAMILY BUSINESS OR FARM...(Go to QES-56E)

Go To: QES-56L
Lead-In: QES-56A1 [Default]

QES-56D

Would that be the federal, state, or local government?
    1   Federal
    2   State
    3   Local (county, city, township)

Go To: QES-56L
Lead-In: QES-56B [1:1]

QES-56E

[Is/Was] this business incorporated?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: QES-56L
Lead-In: QES-56B [4:5]

QES-56L

[Do/Did] you receive your paycheck from [name of employer()], or [are/were] you paid by [a temporary agency or some other company()], or [are/were] you paid by a contractor?
IF [name of employer()] IS A TEMP AGENCY, SELECT 'R WORKS FOR TEMP AGENCY'.
IF PAID BY CUSTOMERS OR CLIENTS, SELECT <THE COMPANY R WORKS FOR or SELF-EMPLOYED>

    1   THE COMPANY R WORKS FOR or SELF-EMPLOYED   6   R RECEIVES CASH PAYMENTS
    2   TEMP AGENCY / R WORKS FOR TEMP AGENCY   7   PAID THROUGH WELFARE
    3   CONTRACTOR   8   IN-KIND SERVICES
    4   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: QES-57B
Lead-In: QES-56B [Default], QES-56D [Default], QES-56E [Default], QES-56A1 [1:1]

QES-57B

[Do/Did] you consider this job with [name of employer()] to be seasonal or year round work?

    1   SEASONAL   5   ON CALL, WORK WHEN NEEDED
    2   YEAR ROUND   6   TEMPORARY
    3   OTHER (SPECIFY)   7   BOTH SEASONAL AND REGULAR
    4   PART TIME

Go To: QES-71A

Lead-In: QES-56L [Default]

QES-71A

[Now we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your earnings at that job.()]
For your job with [name of employer()], what is the easiest way for you to report your most recent total earnings:
Would it be Hourly, Weekly, Annually, or on some other basis?

IF PAID PIECEMEAL or PER JOB, PROBE: Could you tell me how much that was per week, or per month?
IF R RESISTS: We need this information so we can compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

1	HOURLY (per hour)	9	OFFER NOT RECEIVED YET
2	DAILY (per day)	10	PERCENTAGE/COMMISSION
3	WEEKLY (per week)	11	PAID PER JOB
4	BI-WEEKLY (every 2 weeks)	12	SEASONALLY
8	SEMI-MONTHLY (twice a month)	13	NO PAYCHECK RECEIVED
5	MONTHLY (per month)	14	WELFARE
6	YEARLY (per year)	15	IN-KIND SERVICES
7	OTHER (SPECIFY)	16	SELF-EMPLOYED

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: QES-71B

Go To: QES-71B
Lead-In: QES-53B [Default], QES-54B [Default], QES-57B [Default], QES-53B [0:0]

QES-71B

[Do/Did] you usually receive overtime pay, tips or commissions at your job with [name of employer()]?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to QES-71G)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: QES-71G

Go To: QES-71G
Lead-In: QES-71A [Default], QES-71A [-2:-1]

QES-71G

[time unit code for rate of pay()];/* Branch according the time unit for rate of pay R reported. */

If Answer =8   Then Go To: QES-74T
If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-71H
If Answer =5   Then Go To: QES-74T
If Answer =6   Then Go To: QES-75I
If Answer =4   Then Go To: QES-75X

Go To: QES-74C
Lead-In: QES-71B [Default], QES-71B [0:0], QES-71B [-2:-1]

QES-71H

([QES-71B()]=1);/* Did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-71I

Go To: QES-71J
Lead-In: QES-71G [1:1]

QES-71I

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [is/was] your hourly rate of pay, on this job?
(INTERVIEWER: IF OVER $15.00 OR UNDER $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=0.99   Then Go To: QES-71K
If Answer >=30.01 and Answer <=999999.99   Then Go To: QES-71K
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-71P
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-81

Go To: QES-71K
Lead-In: QES-71H [1:1]

QES-71J

What [is/was] your hourly rate of pay on this job? (ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=30.01 and Answer <=999999.99   Then Go To: QES-71K
If Answer >=0 and Answer <=0.99   Then Go To: QES-71K
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-71P
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-81

Go To: QES-71Q
Lead-In: QES-71H [Default]

QES-71K

([rate of pay()]>=[Default minimum value hourly wages()]) AND ([rate of pay()]<=[Default maximum value hourly wages()]);
/* Is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-71T

Go To: QES-71Q
Lead-In: QES-71I [Default], QES-71I [0:0.99], QES-71I [30.01:999999.99], QES-71J [30.01:999999.99], QES-71J [0:0.99]

QES-71P

What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay? (ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=30   Then Go To: QES-71Pa
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-81

Go To: QES-71Pa
Lead-In: QES-71I [-2:-2], QES-71J [-2:-2]

QES-71Pa

([estimated hourly rate of pay()]>=[Default minimum value hourly wages()]) AND ([estimated hourly rate of pay()]<=[Default maximum value hourly wages()]);
/* Is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-71T

Go To: QES-71Q
Lead-In: QES-71P [Default], QES-71P [1:30]

QES-71Q

INTERVIEWER: EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[hourly rate of pay for verification()] HOURLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to QES-71R)

Go To: QES-71T
Lead-In: QES-71J [Default], QES-71K [Default], QES-71Pa [Default]

QES-71R

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[hourly rate of pay for verification()] HOURLY. ENTER CORRECT
AMOUNT: Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-71T
Lead-In: QES-71Q [0:0]

QES-71T

Just to verify, you usually [work(ed)] [number of hours worked per week()] hours per week at this rate?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to QES-71U)

Go To: QES-71W
Lead-In: QES-71Q [Default], QES-71R [Default], QES-71K [1:1], QES-71Pa [1:1]

QES-71U

How many hours [do/did] you usually work per week at this rate? ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
    Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: QES-74C

Go To: QES-71W
Lead-In: QES-71T [0:0]

QES-71W

([QES-71B()]=1);/* Did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-71X

Go To: QES-72I
Lead-In: QES-71T [Default], QES-71U [Default]

QES-71X

At your job with [name of employer()], how much [do/did] you usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?
INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT.

1	HOURLY	8	NOTHING RECEIVED
2	DAILY	9	DOES NOT WORK OVERTIME
3	WEEKLY	10	NOT SURE
5	MONTHLY	11	BI-WEEKLY
6	YEARLY	12	VARIES

7   OTHER (SPECIFY)   13   TIPS

Go To: QES-71XB
Lead-In: QES-71W [1:1]

QES-71XB

([time unit code for overtime pay rate()]);/* Translate time unit for rate of overtime pay */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-71XBB
If Answer =3   Then Go To: QES-71Xc
If Answer =5   Then Go To: QES-71Xd
If Answer =6   Then Go To: QES-71Xe
If Answer =2   Then Go To: QES-71Xf
If Answer =7   Then Go To: QES-71Xg

Go To: QES-72C
Lead-In: QES-71X [Default]

QES-71XBB

(At your job with [name of employer()], how much [Do/Did] you usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER HOURLY AMOUNT)
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=30   Then Go To: QES-72G

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-In: QES-71XB [1:1]

QES-71Xc

(At your job with [name of employer()], how much [Do/Did] you usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?) (ENTER WEEKLY AMOUNT)
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: QES-72I

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-In: QES-71XB [3:3]

QES-71Xd

(At your job with [name of employer()], how much [Do/Did] you usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?) (ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT)
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000   Then Go To: QES-72I

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-In: QES-71XB [5:5]

QES-71Xe

(At your job with [name of employer()], how much [Do/Did] you usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?) (ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT)
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: QES-72I

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-In: QES-71XB [6:6]

QES-71Xf

(At your job with [name of employer()], how much [do/did] you usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?) (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=240   Then Go To: QES-72C

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-In: QES-71XB [2:2]

QES-71Xg

(At your job with [name of employer()], how much [Do/Did] you usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?) (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-72C
Lead-In: QES-71XB [7:7]

QES-72C

What is your best estimate of how much you usually (earn/earned) weekly, just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: QES-72M

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-In: QES-71XB [Default], QES-71Xg [Default], QES-71Xf [1:240]

QES-72D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
USUAL [time unit text for overtime pay rate()] EARNINGS IN OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSIONS
RECORDED AS: $[overtime rate of pay for verification()]. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to QES-72E)

Go To: QES-72F
Lead-In: QES-71XBB [Default], QES-71Xc [Default], QES-71Xd [Default], QES-71Xe [Default], QES-71Xf [Default], QES-72C [Default]

QES-72E

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[overtime rate of pay for verification()] [time unit text for overtime pay rate()]. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-72F
Lead-In: QES-72D [0:0]

QES-72F

[time unit code for overtime pay rate()];/* What time unit of overtime pay did R report? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-72G
If Answer =2   Then Go To: QES-72M
If Answer =7   Then Go To: QES-72M

Go To: QES-72I
Lead-In: QES-72D [Default], QES-72E [Default]

QES-72G

How many hours [do/did] you usually work per week at this rate? (ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: QES-72I
Lead-In: QES-71XBB [1:30], QES-72F [1:1]

QES-72I

([rate of pay()]>=0);/* Did R report a payrate? */If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-72M

Go To: QES-72K
Lead-In: QES-71W [Default], QES-72F [Default], QES-72G [Default], QES-71Xc [1:1500], QES-71Xd [1:6000], QES-71Xe [1:72000]

QES-72K

SYMBOLEXIST ([estimated hourly rate of pay()]);/* Did R report a payrate after initial DK response? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-72M

Go To: QES-72M
Lead-In: QES-72I [Default]

QES-72M

SYMBOLEXIST ([hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay()]);
/* Did R report hours per week at usual rate of pay, either in this ES or in the general CPS section for main job? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-72O

Go To: QES-72O
Lead-In: QES-72K [Default], QES-72C [1:1500], QES-72F [2:2], QES-72F [7:7], QES-72I [1:1], QES-72K [1:1]

QES-72O

((([overtime pay amount (non-estimate)()]>=0) and ((([time unit code for overtime pay rate()]!=2) and ((([estimated weekly overtime pay()]<1) or ([estimated weekly overtime pay()]>240))) and ([time unit code for overtime pay rate()]!=7));
/* Did R report a overtime pay? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-72U

Go To: QES-72Q
Lead-In: QES-72M [Default], QES-72M [1:1]

QES-72Q

SYMBOLEXIST ([estimated weekly overtime pay()]);/* Did R report overtime pay after initial DK response? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-72U

Go To: QES-72U
Lead-In: QES-72O [Default]

QES-72U

SYMBOLEXIST([hours per week at hourly overtime rate of pay()]);/* overtime pay answer reported by R? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-72X

Go To: QES-72X
Lead-In: QES-72Q [Default], QES-72O [1:1], QES-72Q [1:1]

QES-72X

([rate of pay()]>=0) AND ([Hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay()]>=0) AND ([overtime pay amount()]>=0) AND ([hours per week at overtime rate of pay()]>=0) AND ([time unit for overtime pay rate()]>=0);
/* Do all elements of the overtime pay have a real value. */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-72Y

Go To: QES-81
Lead-In: QES-72U [Default], QES-72U [1:1]

QES-72Y

([time unit for overtime pay rate()]);/* SKIP ACCORDINGLY BASED ON OVERTIME PAY UNIT? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-81
If Answer >=2 and Answer <=8   Then Go To: QES-81

Go To: QES-81
Lead-In: QES-72X [1:1]

QES-74C

([QES-71B()]=1);
/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? Beginning series for daily/weekly/other time unit ROP - see QES-71G */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-74E

Go To: QES-74D
Lead-In: QES-71G [Default], QES-71U [-2:-1]

QES-74D

What [are/were] your usual weekly earnings on your job with [name of employer()], before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: START OF SERIES ABOUT DAILY / WEEKLY / OTHER TIME UNIT OF PAY)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-74K
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: QES-74Ka

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-81

Go To: QES-74Ka
Lead-In: QES-74C [Default]

QES-74E

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual weekly earnings on your job with [name of employer()], before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: QES-74Ka

Go To: QES-74Ka
Lead-In: QES-74C [1:1]

QES-74K

What is your best estimate of your usual weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: QES-74Kb

Go To: QES-74Kb
Lead-In: QES-74D [-2:-2]

QES-74Ka

([rate of pay()]>=[default minimum value r's reported weekly wages()]) AND ([rate of pay()]<=[default maximum value r's reported weekly wages()]);
/* Is the reported weekly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-74N

Go To: QES-74L
Lead-In: QES-74D [Default], QES-74E [Default], QES-74D [1:1500], QES-74E [1:1500]

QES-74Kb

([estimated hourly rate of pay()]>=[default minimum value r's reported weekly wages()]) AND ([estimated hourly rate of pay()]<=[default maximum value r's reported weekly wages()]);
/* Is the reported weekly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-74N

Go To: QES-74L
Lead-In: QES-74K [Default], QES-74K [1:1500]

QES-74L

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[weekly rate of pay for verification()] WEEKLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to QES-74M)

Go To: QES-74N
Lead-In: QES-74Ka [Default], QES-74Kb [Default]

QES-74M

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[weekly rate of pay for verification()] WEEKLY. ENTER CORRECT
AMOUNT:
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-74N
Lead-In: QES-74L [0:0]

QES-74N

I have recorded your total earnings for your job with [name of employer()] as $[weekly rate of pay for verification()]
weekly before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?
    1   YES...(Go to QES-74O)
    0   NO...(Go to QES-74P)

Go To: QES-74O
Lead-In: QES-74L [Default], QES-74M [Default], QES-74Ka [1:1], QES-74Kb [1:1]

QES-74O

([time unit code for rate of pay()]=1);

/* Did R report an hourly time unit for rate of pay? This shouldn't happen in this part of the series. */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-81

Go To: QES-76O
Lead-In: QES-74N [Default], QES-74N [1:1]

QES-74P

([QES-71B()]=1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-74Q

Go To: QES-74R
Lead-In: QES-74N [0:0]

QES-74Q

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual weekly earnings on your job with [name of
employer()], before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $1500.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-74S
Lead-In: QES-74P [1:1]

QES-74R

What [are/were] your usual weekly earnings on your job with [name of employer()], before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $1500.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-74S
Lead-In: QES-74P [Default]

QES-74S

([time unit code for rate of pay()]=1);/* Did R report an hourly time unit for rate of pay? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-81

Go To: QES-76O
Lead-In: QES-74Q [Default], QES-74R [Default]

QES-74T

([QES-71B()]=1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for monthly and bi-monthly time units for ROP */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-74V

Go To: QES-74U
Lead-In: QES-71G [8:8], QES-71G [5:5]

QES-74U

What [are/were] your usual monthly earnings on your job with [name of employer()], before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: BEGINNING SERIES FOR MONTHLY AND BI-MONTHLY TIME UNITS)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-75b
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: QES-81

Go To: QES-75Ba
Lead-In: QES-74T [Default]

QES-74V

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual monthly earnings on your job with [name of employer()], before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000   Then Go To: QES-75Ba

Go To: QES-75Ba
Lead-In: QES-74T [1:1]

QES-75b

What is your best estimate of your usual monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: QES-81

Go To: QES-75Bb
Lead-In: QES-74U [-2:-2]

QES-75Ba

([rate of pay()]>=[Default minimum value monthly wages()]) AND ([rate of pay()]<=[Default maximum value monthly wages()]);
/* Is the reported monthly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-75E

Go To: QES-75C
Lead-In: QES-74U [Default], QES-74V [Default], QES-74V [1:6000]

QES-75Bb

([estimated hourly rate of pay()]>=[Default minimum value monthly wages()]) AND ([estimated hourly rate of pay()]<=[Default maximum value monthly wages()]);
/* Is the reported monthly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-75E

Go To: QES-75C
Lead-In: QES-75b [Default]

QES-75C

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[monthly rate of pay for verification()] MONTHLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to QES-75D)

Go To: QES-75E
Lead-In: QES-75Ba [Default], QES-75Bb [Default]

QES-75D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[monthly rate of pay for verification()] MONTHLY. ENTER
CORRECT AMOUNT: Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-75E
Lead-In: QES-75C [0:0]

QES-75E

I have recorded your total earnings for your job with [name of employer()] as $[monthly rate of pay for verification()] monthly before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to QES-75F)

Go To: QES-76O
Lead-In: QES-75C [Default], QES-75D [Default], QES-75Ba [1:1], QES-75Bb [1:1]

QES-75F

([QES-71B()]=1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-75G

Go To: QES-75H
Lead-In: QES-75E [0:0]

QES-75G

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual monthly earnings on your job with [name of employer()], before taxes or other deductions?

68

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $6000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-76O
Lead-In: QES-75F [1:1]

QES-75H

What [are/were] your usual monthly earnings on your job with [name of employer()] before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $6000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-76O
Lead-In: QES-75F [Default]

QES-75I

([QES-71B()]=1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for those reporting annual ROP. See QES-71G */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-75K

Go To: QES-75J
Lead-In: QES-71G [6:6]

QES-75J

What [are/were] your usual annual earnings on your job with [name of employer()], before taxes or other deductions?
(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: QES-75Q
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: QES-75Qa

Go To: QES-75Qa
Lead-In: QES-75I [Default]

QES-75K

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual annual earnings on your job with [name of employer()], before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: QES-75Qa

Go To: QES-75Qa
Lead-In: QES-75I [1:1]

QES-75Q

What is your best estimate of your usual annual earnings before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: QES-75Qb
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: QES-81

Go To: QES-75Qb
Lead-In: QES-75J [-2:-2]

QES-75Qa

([rate of pay()]>=[Default minimum value annual wages ()]) AND ([rate of pay()]<=[Default maximum value annual wages()]);
/* Is the reported annual wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-75T

Go To: QES-75R
Lead-In: QES-75J [Default], QES-75K [Default], QES-75J [1:72000], QES-75K [1:72000]

QES-75Qb

([estimated hourly rate of pay()]>=[Default minimum value annual wages ()]) AND ([estimated hourly rate of pay()]<=[Default maximum value annual wages()]);
/* Is the reported annual wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-75T

Go To: QES-75R
Lead-In: QES-75Q [Default], QES-75Q [1:72000]

QES-75R

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[annual rate of pay for verification()] ANNUALLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to QES-75S)

Go To: QES-75T
Lead-In: QES-75Qa [Default], QES-75Qb [Default]

QES-75S

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[annual rate of pay for verification()] ANNUALLY. ENTER
CORRECT AMOUNT: Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-75T
Lead-In: QES-75R [0:0]

QES-75T

I have recorded your total earnings for your job with [name of employer()] as $[annual rate of pay for verification()] annually before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to QES-75U)

Go To: QES-76M
Lead-In: QES-75R [Default], QES-75S [Default], QES-75Qa [1:1], QES-75Qb [1:1]

QES-75U

([QES-71B()]=1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-75V

Go To: QES-75W

Lead-In: QES-75T [0:0]

QES-75V

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual annual earnings on your job with [name of employer()], before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $72,000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-76M
Lead-In: QES-75U [1:1]

QES-75W

What [are/were] your usual annual earnings on your job with [name of employer()] before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $72,000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-76M
Lead-In: QES-75U [Default]

QES-75X

([QES-71B()]=1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for R's that reported bi-weekly ROP in QES-71G */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-75Z

Go To: QES-75Y
Lead-In: QES-71G [4:4]

QES-75Y

What [are/were] your usual bi-weekly earnings on your job with [name of employer()], before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000   Then Go To: QES-76Fa

Go To: QES-76Fa
Lead-In: QES-75X [Default]

QES-75Z

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual bi-weekly earnings on your job with [name of employer()], before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000   Then Go To: QES-76Fa
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: QES-76F

Go To: QES-76Fa
Lead-In: QES-75X [1:1]

QES-76F

What is your best estimate of your usual bi-weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000   Then Go To: QES-76Fb

Go To: QES-76Fb
Lead-In: QES-75Z [-2:-1]

QES-76Fa

([rate of pay()]>=[Default minimum value bi-weekly wages()]) AND ([rate of pay()]<=[Default maximum value bi-weekly wages()]);
/* Is the reported biweekly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-76I

Go To: QES-76G
Lead-In: QES-75Y [Default], QES-75Z [Default], QES-75Y [1:3000], QES-75Z [1:3000]

QES-76Fb

([estimated hourly rate of pay()]>=[Default minimum value bi-weekly wages()]) AND ([estimated hourly rate of pay()]<=[Default maximum value bi-weekly wages()]);
/* Is the reported biweekly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-76I

Go To: QES-76G
Lead-In: QES-76F [Default], QES-76F [1:3000]

QES-76G

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[bi-weekly rate of pay for verification()] SEMI-WEEKLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to QES-76H)

Go To: QES-76I
Lead-In: QES-76Fa [Default], QES-76Fb [Default]

QES-76H

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[bi-weekly rate of pay for verification()] BI-WEEKLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-76I
Lead-In: QES-76G [0:0]

QES-76I

I have recorded your total earnings for your job with [name of employer()] as $[bi-weekly rate of pay for verification()] bi-weekly before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to QES-76J)

Go To: QES-76O
Lead-In: QES-76G [Default], QES-76H [Default], QES-76Fa [1:1], QES-76Fb [1:1]

QES-76J

([QES-71B()]=1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-76K

Go To: QES-76L
Lead-In: QES-76I [0:0]

QES-76K

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual bi-weekly earnings on your job with [name of employer()], before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $3000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-76O
Lead-In: QES-76J [1:1]

QES-76L

What [are/were] your usual bi-weekly earnings on your job with [name of employer()] before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $3000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-76O
Lead-In: QES-76J [Default]

QES-76M

CHECK ([Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions?()]);
/* Is there an entry in QES-75I? Did R report ROP in annual time unit? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-76N

Go To: QES-76O
Lead-In: QES-75T [Default], QES-75V [Default], QES-75W [Default]

QES-76N

How many weeks of work per year [do/did] you get paid for? (ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: QES-76O
Lead-In: QES-76M [1:1]

QES-76O

([time unit code for rate of pay()]=7)OR([time unit code for rate of pay()]=-2);
/* Did R report "other" time unit for rate of pay, or R didn't know or refused to report time unit for rate of pay? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-76P

Go To: QES-76Q
Lead-In: QES-74O [Default], QES-74S [Default], QES-75E [Default], QES-75G [Default], QES-75H [Default], QES-76I [Default], QES-76K [Default], QES-76L [Default], QES-76M [Default], QES-76N [Default]

QES-76P

[Are/Were] you paid at an hourly rate on your job with [name of employer()]?
    1   YES...(Go to QES-76R)
    0   NO

Go To: QES-81
Lead-In: QES-76O [1:1]

QES-76Q

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [time unit text for rate of pay()], [are/were] you paid at an hourly rate on this job?
(JOB NAME = [name of employer()])
    1   YES...(Go to QES-76R)
    0   NO

Go To: QES-81
Lead-In: QES-76O [Default]

QES-76R

([QES-71B()]=1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-76S

Go To: QES-76T
Lead-In: QES-76P [1:1], QES-76Q [1:1]

QES-76S

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [is/was] your hourly rate of pay on your job with [name of employer()]?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-81
Lead-In: QES-76R [1:1]

QES-76T

What [is/was] your hourly rate of pay on your job with [name of employer()]?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-81
Lead-In: QES-76R [Default]

QES-81

[Have/Had] your earnings changed at all since you first started working for [name of employer()]?
    1   YES...(Go to QES-82)
    0   NO

Go To: QES-84
Lead-In: QES-72X [Default], QES-72Y [Default], QES-76P [Default], QES-76Q [Default], QES-76S [Default], QES-76T [Default], QES-71I [-1:-1], QES-71J [-1:-1], QES-71P [-1:-1], QES-72Y [1:1], QES-72Y [2:8], QES-74D [-1:-1], QES-74O [1:1], QES-74S [1:1], QES-74U [-1:-1], QES-75b [-2:-1], QES-75Q [-2:-1]

QES-82

How much did you earn when you first started working for [name of employer()]?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT HERE, TIME UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN)
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-83
Lead-In: QES-81 [1:1]

QES-83

(PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Was that per hour, per day, per week, every 2 weeks, or what?

1	HOURLY (per hour)	9	OFFER NOT RECEIVED YET
2	DAILY (per day)	10	PERCENTAGE/COMMISSION
3	WEEKLY (per week)	11	PAID PER JOB
4	BI-WEEKLY (every 2 weeks)	12	SEASONALLY
8	SEMI-MONTHLY (twice a month)	13	NO PAYCHECK RECEIVED
5	MONTHLY (per month)	14	WELFARE
6	YEARLY (per year)	15	IN-KIND SERVICES
7	OTHER (SPECIFY)	16	SELF-EMPLOYED

Go To: QES-84
Lead-In: QES-82 [Default]

QES-84

((([number of weeks work(ed) for employer()] <=9) or ([regular emp/temp emp/activity()]=3));
/*Did R work at this job for less than 9 weeks or is this an activity? If so skip past the promotion and supervisor questions */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: QES-PROMO38

Go To: QES-PAYMT60A
Lead-In: QES-81 [Default], QES-83 [Default]

QES-PROMO38

Since [Date from which information about employer will be collected()], [have/had] you experienced a promotion, a demotion, or any other type of position change with this job?
IF NEEDED: We're interested only in changes in responsibilities.
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE, ASK ABOUT MOST RECENT CHANGE.)
    1   YES...(Go to QES-PROMO39)
    0   NO

Go To: QES-PAYMT60A
Lead-In: QES-84 [0:0]

QES-PROMO39

Was this a promotion, a demotion, or a position change?
    1   PROMOTION
    2   DEMOTION
    3   POSITION CHANGE

Go To: QES-PROMO40
Lead-In: QES-PROMO38 [1:1]

QES-PROMO40

When did you experience this [promotion/demotion/position change()]?
    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                    Mon   Year

Go To: QES-PROMO40-A
Lead-In: QES-PROMO39 [Default]

QES-PROMO40-A

("-"$[Date of promotion()]);/*Is there a ref or dk inside the duties date?*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-PROMO41

Go To: QES-PROMO41
Lead-In: QES-PROMO40 [Default]

QES-PROMO41

[Hand Card B/" "]
Which of the following categories describes the reason for the change in position that you received on [initialize Month of promotion if not entered()]:
(CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY)

1	You requested it	7	There was a reorganization of department, division or section within company
2	It was automatic		
3	Your job performance	8	Or was it some other reason (SPECIFY)
4	The company or business was laying off other people	9	Position opened
5	The business or company grew	10	Eligible due to additional education
6	There was a change in company ownership	11	Full time promotion
		12	Due to health reasons

Go To: QES-PAYMT60A
Lead-In: QES-PROMO40-A [Default], QES-PROMO40-A [1:1]

QES-PAYMT60A

The earnings on some jobs are based all or in part on how a person performs a job. Some examples of earnings that are based on job performance are tips, commissions, and piece rates (where you get paid for each item you produce).

[Do/Did] any of the earnings at your job with [name of employer()] come from any of these types of performance-based compensation?
IF YES: Which type? Just tell me "Yes" or "No" after I read each item (READ LIST):

5	Tips	0	NO, NONE (No performance-based pay)
2	Commissions	7	Performance
3	Bonuses	8	Paid expenses
1	Piece rate	9	Raise
4	Stock options	10	Retirement Plan
6	Other (SPECIFY)		

Go To: QES-PAYMT61
Lead-In: QES-84 [Default], QES-PROMO38 [Default], QES-PROMO41 [Default]

QES-PAYMT61

((([number of weeks work(ed) for employer()] <=9) or ([regular emp/temp emp/activity()]=2) or ([regular emp/temp emp/activity()]=3));

/*Did R work at this job for less than 9 weeks or is this a temp agency or an activity?*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-84D

Go To: QES-84A
Lead-In: QES-PAYMT60A [Default]

QES-84A

([hours/wk usually worked for employer()]>19) OR ([Hours per week usually worked for employer (including additional hours at home)()]>19);
/* Did R work at last 20 hours per week at this job? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-84B

Go To: QES-84D
Lead-In: QES-PAYMT61 [Default]

QES-84B

((([Class of Worker()] = 4) and ((([business incorporated?()] = 2) or ([business incorporated?()] = -2)));
/* Is R self-employed in a business which is unincorporated? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-84D

Go To: QES-84E
Lead-In: QES-84A [1:1]

QES-84D

[Does/Did] [name of employer()] make any benefits available at all?
     1   YES
     0   NO...(Go to QES-85B)

Go To: QES-84E
Lead-In: QES-84A [Default], QES-84B [1:1], QES-PAYMT61 [1:1]

QES-84E

[Does/Did your employer make available to you or Do/Did you have available to you()]...
     Medical, surgical, or hospital insurance that covers injuries or major illnesses off the job?
     1   YES...(Go to QES-84EE)
     0   NO

Go To: QES-84F
Lead-In: QES-84B [Default], QES-84D [Default]

QES-84EE

Did you decide to take the medical coverage offered?
     1   YES...(Go to QES-84F)
     0   NO

Go To: QES-84EEE
Lead-In: QES-84E [1:1]

QES-84EEE

Why was that?

1	TOO EXPENSIVE, CAN NOT AFFORD HEALTH INSURANCE	6	COVERED BY MEDICAID
2	NOT WORKING AT JOB LONG ENOUGH TO QUALIFY	7	DENIED DUE TO PRE-EXISTING CONDITION
3	NOT ELIGIBLE BECAUSE WORKING AT PART-TIME OR TEMPORARY JOB	8	COVERED BY OTHER INSURANCE (SPECIFY)
4	HAVE BEEN HEALTHY; NOT MUCH SICKNESS IN FAMILY; HAVE NOT NEEDED HEALTH INSURANCE	9	COVERED BY HUSBAND OR PARTNER'S INSURANCE
5	ABLE TO GO TO V.A. OR MILITARY HOSPITAL FOR MEDICAL CARE	10	HEALTHCARE THROUGH WELFARE
		11	RELATIVE'S INSURANCE
		12	COVERED BY HOSPITAL
		13	BAD COVERAGE

Go To: QES-84F
Lead-In: QES-84EE [Default]

QES-84F

How many sick days with full pay [are/were] you entitled to each year?
INTERVIEWER: ONLY IF R VOLUNTEERS:
   365 = "UNLIMITED SICK DAYS"
   995 = "SICK AND VACATION DAYS COMBINED"
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Answer =995   Then Go To: QES-84FF

Go To: QES-84FFF
Lead-In: QES-84E [Default], QES-84EEE [Default], QES-84EE [1:1]

QES-84FF

How many days of paid sick and vacation days combined [are/were] you entitled to each year?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: QES-84FFF
Lead-In: QES-84F [995:995]

QES-84FFF

Besides paid sick leave, how many other days of paid leave [are/were] you entitled to each year?
IF NEEDED: OTHER EXAMPLES OF PAID LEAVE ARE VACATION AND PERSONAL DAYS
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: QES-84G
Lead-In: QES-84F [Default], QES-84FF [Default]

QES-84G

[Does/Did your employer make available to you or Do/Did you have available to you()]...
   Company provided or subsidized child care?
   1   YES
   0   NO

Go To: QES-84H
Lead-In: QES-84FFF [Default]

QES-84H

([Does/Did your employer make available to you or Do/Did you have available to you()]...)
    Flexible hours or work schedule?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: QES-84K
Lead-In: QES-84G [Default]

QES-84K

([Does/Did your employer make available to you or Do/Did you have available to you()]...)
    Any other benefits that we have not yet mentioned?
    1   YES...(Go to QES-85)
    0   NO

Go To: QES-85B
Lead-In: QES-84H [Default]

QES-85

What other benefits [are/were] you eligible for?

1	Dental	9	Free food
2	Vision	11	Medical Expenses
3	Maternity or Paternity Leave	12	Profit sharing or stock option plan
4	Training or Educational Reimbursement	13	Disability
5	Retirement Plan other than social security	14	Unemployment benefits
6	Other (SPECIFY)	15	Bonuses (i.e. attendance)
7	Life insurance	16	Credit union
8	Vacation		

Go To: QES-86A
Lead-In: QES-84K [1:1]

QES-86A

[Hand Card C/ ""]
Which of the following categories best describes the hours you [work(ed)] at this job   (READ LIST):

1   Regular day shift (MAJORITY OF TIME WORKED IS BETWEEN 7am AND 8pm)
2   Regular evening shift (MAJORITY OF TIME WORKED IS BETWEEN 2:30pm AND MIDNIGHT)
3   Regular night shift (MAJORITY OF TIME WORKED IS BETWEEN 11pm AND 7am)
4   Shift rotates (changes periodically from days to evenings)
5   Split shift (consists of two distinct periods each day)
6   Irregular schedule or hours...(Go to QES-86B)
7   Other (SPECIFY)
8   Weekend shift

Go To: QES-87
Lead-In: QES-85B [Default]

QES-86B

Who [set(s)] your hours at [name of employer()]?
    1   EMPLOYER
    2   RESPONDENT

    3   BOTH RESPONDENT AND EMPLOYER

Go To: QES-87
Lead-In: QES-86A [6:6]

QES-87

([Class of Worker()]=4) OR ([class of worker code for current employer()]=4);
/* Is R self-employed on this job? If so, R should skip past the supervisor and co-worker questions */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-89b

Go To: QES-88A
Lead-In: QES-86A [Default], QES-86B [Default]

QES-88A

On this job, [are/were] you covered by a union or employee contract?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: QES-88B
Lead-In: QES-87 [Default]

QES-88B

((([regular emp/temp emp/activity()]=2) or ([regular emp/temp emp/activity()]=3));
/*Is this an activity or temp agency? If so, skip past the questions asking about supervisors and co-workers */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-89b

Go To: QES-89
Lead-In: QES-88A [Default]

QES-89

How [do/did] you feel about your co-workers with [name of employer()]?   [Do/Did] you like them Very Much, Fairly Well, A Little, or Not At All?
    1   Very Much
    2   Fairly Well
    3   A Little
    4   Not At All
    5   R DOES NOT HAVE ANY CO-WORKERS

Go To: QES-89a
Lead-In: QES-88B [Default]

QES-89a

How [do/did] you feel about your main supervisor with [name of employer()]? [Do/Did] you like your supervisor Very Much, Fairly Well, A Little, or Not At All?
(INTERVIEWER: REFER TO MAIN SUPERVISOR ONLY.)
    1   Very Much
    2   Fairly Well
    3   A Little
    4   Not At All
    5   R DOES NOT HAVE A SUPERVISOR

Go To: QES-89b
Lead-In: QES-89 [Default]

QES-89b

How [do/did] you feel about your main duties or tasks with [name of employer()]? [Do/Did] you like them Very Much, Fairly Well, A Little, or Not At All?
- 1   Very Much
- 2   Fairly Well
- 3   A Little
- 4   Not At All

Go To: QES-90
Lead-In: QES-89a [Default], QES-88B [1:1], QES-87 [1:1]

QES-90

We would like to know a little more about how you found this job.
Were you assigned to work at [name of employer()] by the Human Services Department or welfare agency as your work activity?
- 1   YES
- 0   NO

Go To: QES-91Ca
Lead-In: QES-89b [Default]

QES-91Ca

[Hand Card D/ ""] What sorts of things did you do to find this job with [name of employer()]?
INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES AT THE NEXT SCREEN.

1   SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH METHODS
0   NOTHING (DID NOT ENGAGE IN ANY OTHER SEARCH METHODS)...(Go to QES-92)
2   OTHER

Go To: QES-91Cb
Lead-In: QES-91 [Default]

QES-91Cb

[Hand Card D/ ""] (What sorts of things did you do to find this job with [name of employer()]?)
(INTERVIEWER: WE'RE LOOKING FOR JOB SEARCH ACTIVITIES).

1	CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW	9	LOOKED AT, ANSWERED, OR PLACED ADS
2	CONTACTED EMPLOYMENT AGENCY / TEMP AGENCY	10	ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
3	OBES / OHIO JOB NET/ ONE STOP COMPUTERS	11	SAW SIGN IN WINDOW
4	CDHS/ LOCAL WELFARE OFFICE/ CASE MANAGER	12	OTHER PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
5	CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES	13	OTHER (SPECIFY)
6	CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPLOYMENT CENTER	14	EMPLOYER APPROACHED R FOR THE POSITION
7	SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS	15	JOB FAIR
8	CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS	16	WORD OF MOUTH
		17	STARTED OWN BUSINESS
		18	WORKED THERE BEFORE

Go To: QES-92
Lead-In: QES-91Ca [Default]

QES-92

([QES-LOOP1 counter]=1);/*Is this the first loop*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: QES-95

Go To: QES-94-LOOP-END
Lead-In: QES-91Cb [Default], QES-91Ca [0:0]

QES-95

[Are/Were] there times when you [do/did] not go to work when you were supposed to even though you [are/were] not sick?
IF YES: How often?
    1   YES, FREQUENTLY (ONCE A WEEK OR MORE)...(Go to QES-95a)
    2   YES, FAIRLY OFTEN (1-3 TIMES A MONTH)...(Go to QES-95a)
    3   YES, ONCE IN A WHILE; FEW TIMES A YEAR; NOT VERY OFTEN...(Go to QES-95a)
    4   YES, RARELY; ONCE A YEAR OR LESS...(Go to QES-95a)
    5   NO, NEVER
    6   NONE OF THEM

Go To: QES-94-LOOP-END
Lead-In: QES-92 [1:1]

QES-95a

On these occasions, how many days are you usually out each time?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: QES-96
Lead-In: QES-95 [1:4]

QES-96

When this [happens/happened], [do/did] you call to let your supervisor(s) know that you [will/would] not be in for the day?
    1   YES
    0   NO
    2   SOMETIMES
    3   R HAS NO SUPERVISOR

Go To: QES-94-LOOP-END
Lead-In: QES-95a [Default]

QES-94-LOOP-END

UNTIL([QES-LOOP1 counter],[QES-LOOP1 counter]=[total number of employers reported]);
/* END EMPLOYER LOOP WHEN ALL EMPLOYERS ACCOUNTED FOR */

Go To: QES-101
Lead-In: QES-92 [Default], QES-95 [Default], QES-96 [Default], QES-CK [1:1]

QES-101

[Your input is important to us/Since we just finished talking about your recent work experience(s)], what services do you think agencies or the government could provide to you to make it easier to [get a job you liked/hold a job you liked for as long as you wanted to have it]?

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q7-A
Lead-In: QES-94-LOOP-END [Default]

Between Job Gaps/Job Search

Q7-A

([total number of between job gaps] = 0);/* SKIP ACCORDING TO THE NUMBER OF GAPS */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q8-1A

Go To: Q7-8
Lead-In: QES-101 [Default]

Q7-8

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTERING GAPS SECTION - PERIODS WHEN R WAS NOT WORKING.
[PUT JANUARY 1 1997 AND GAP DATES ON ROW C OF THE CALENDAR. DRAW A LINE TO CONNECT
THESE DATES. DRAW LINES ON ROW C TO REPRESENT PERIODS DURING WHICH THERE ARE NO
LINES IN ROWS A OR B. USE DATES ENTERED IN ROWS A OR B TO INDICATE IN ROW C DATES R
BEGAN AND ENDED EACH PERIOD OF NON-EMPLOYMENT.]

Go To: Q7-9A-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: Q7-7B [Default]

Q7-9A-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([BJGAPS-LOOP13 counter]);
/* START LOOP TO GATHER INFORMATION ON BETWEEN JOB GAPS */

Go To: Q7-11-b
Lead-In: Q7-8 [Default]

Q7-11-b

([length of between job gap()] >= 5);
/*Check to see if the total number of days is 5 or more to see if gaps should be asked about */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q7-15

Go To: Q7-37-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q7-9A-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q7-15

You said you were not working between [Number of gaps([index for loop about between job gaps- start date()])] and
[Number of gaps([index for loop about between job gaps- stop date()])]. During how many of those weeks were you
looking for work or on layoff from a job -- during None, Some, or All of those weeks?
INTERVIEWER: COUNT 4 OR MORE DAYS AS 1 WEEK.
   1   None
   2   Some...(Go to Q7-16)
   3   All...(Go to Q7-37-LOOP-END)

Go To: Q7-17
Lead-In: Q7-11-b [1:1]

Q7-16

That is a total of about [calculated number of total weeks in b/t job gap()] week(s) when you were not working.
For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

READ IF NEEDED: You said you were not working between [Number of gaps([index for loop about between job gaps- start date()])] and [Number of gaps([index for loop about between job gaps- stop date()])].)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q7-17
Lead-In: Q7-15 [2:2]

Q7-17

([calculated number of total weeks in b/t job gap()] - [Number of weeks r was looking for work while on layoff from job()]);
/* CALCULATE THE NUMBER OF WEEKS NOT WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE AND NOT WORKING FOR SELF */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q7-37-LOOP-END

Go To: Q7-19
Lead-In: Q7-15 [Default], Q7-16 [Default]

Q7-19

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work for those other [Calculated number of weeks not working or self-employed()] week(s)?
INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM AND SELECT RESPONSE.
IF R GIVES MORE THAN ONE REASON: What was the one main reason?

1	BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA	11	IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING
2	COULD NOT FIND ANY WORK	12	ILL-HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY
3	SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROBLEMS	13	TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
4	MENTAL HEALTH ISSUES	14	DID NOT FEEL LIKE WORKING
5	LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS OR EXPERIENCE	15	OTHER (SPECIFY)
6	EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD	16	HUSBAND OR PARTNER WORKED
7	OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION	17	JAIL OR CRIMINAL BACKGROUND
8	CHILD CARE PROBLEMS	18	WAITING TO HEAR ABOUT OR START A NEW JOB
9	FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	19	MOVED OR MOVING
10	PREGNANCY--CURRENT OR RECENT	20	SELF-EMPLOYED

Go To: Q7-37-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q7-17 [Default]

Q7-37-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([BJGAPS-LOOP13 counter], ([BJGAPS-LOOP13 counter] = [total number of between job gaps]));
/* END LOOP FOR BETWEEN JOB GAPS */

Go To: EMPSRCH-1
Lead-In: Q7-11-b [Default], Q7-19 [Default], Q7-17 [0:0], Q7-15 [3:3]

EMPSRCH-1

([total number of employers reported] > 0);
/*does R have at least one employer? If NO (zero) employers, go to Q7-60 */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q7-60

Go To: EMPSRCH-2
Lead-In: Q7-37-LOOP-END [Default]

EMPSRCH-2

([is this job current?(1)]=1);/*Is job a current job? If not currently working, go to Q7-60*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q7-88A

Go To: Q7-60
Lead-In: EMPSRCH-1 [Default]

Q7-60

Have you been doing anything to find work during the last 4 weeks?
IF NEEDED: That is, have you taken any actions to try to find a job?
      1   YES...(Go to Q7-62A)
      0   NO
      2   RETIRED
      3   DISABLED...(Go to Q8-1A)
      4   UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q8-1A)

Go To: Q8-1A
Lead-In: EMPSRCH-2 [Default], EMPSRCH-1 [0:0]

Q7-62A

What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?
      1   SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY...(Go to Q7-62B)
      13   NOTHING, NO JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q8-1A

Go To: Q7-62B
Lead-In: Q7-60 [1:1]

Q7-62B

(What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?)
(INTERVIEWER: PROBE:) Anything else?

1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW	10 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
2 CONTACTED EMPLOYMENT AGENCY / TEMP AGENCY	11 SAW SIGN IN WINDOW
3 OBES / OHIO JOB NET/ ONE STOP COMPUTERS	12 OTHER PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CDHS/ LOCAL WELFARE OFFICE/ CASE MANAGER	13 OTHER (SPECIFY)
5 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES	14 EMPLOYER APPROACHED R FOR THE POSITION
6 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPLOYMENT CENTER	15 JOB FAIR
7 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS	16 WORD OF MOUTH
8 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS	17 STARTED OWN BUSINESS
9 LOOKED AT, ANSWERED, OR PLACED ADS	18 WORKED THERE BEFORE

Go To: Q7-65
Lead-In: Q7-62A [Default], Q7-62A [1:1]

Q7-65

LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to Q7-66)

Go To: Q7-67
Lead-In: Q7-62B [Default]

Q7-66

Why is that?

    1   WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN   4   OTHER (SPECIFY)
    2   OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS   5   CHILD CARE
    3   GOING TO SCHOOL   6   TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS

Go To: Q8-1A
Lead-In: Q7-65 [0:0]

Q7-67

Before you started looking for work, what were you doing: working, going to school, or something else?

    1   WORKING...(Go to Q7-68B)   6   DEALING WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS
    2   SCHOOL   7   LOOKING FOR WORK
    3   LEFT MILITARY SERVICE...(Go to Q7-69A) 8   HOUSEWIFE
    4   SOMETHING ELSE (SPECIFY)   9   CARING FOR ILL SPOUSE OR RELATIVE
    5   TAKING CARE OF CHILD/REN

Go To: Q7-69A
Lead-In: Q7-65 [Default]

Q7-68B

Did you lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended?
    1   LOST JOB
    2   QUIT JOB
    3   TEMPORARY JOB ENDED

Go To: Q7-69A
Lead-In: Q7-67 [1:1]

Q7-69A

([Did R lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended?] != -4);
/* DOES Q5-68B HAVE AN ENTRY? losetemp = -4 if R was in school or something else or skipped */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q7-69C

Go To: Q7-69D
Lead-In: Q7-67 [Default], Q7-68B [Default], Q7-67 [3:3]

Q7-69C

When did you last work at that job or business?
    1   WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS...(Go to Q7-70)
    2   MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO

3   NEVER WORKED

Go To: Q7-71A
Lead-In: Q7-69A [1:1]

Q7-69D

When did you last work at a job or business?
1   WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS...(Go to Q7-70)
2   MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
3   NEVER WORKED

Go To: Q7-71A
Lead-In: Q7-69A [Default]

Q7-70

INTERVIEWER: ASK IF NECESSARY, OTHERWISE VERIFY:
What was the month and year that you last worked?
     Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                 Mon   Year

Go To: Q7-71A
Lead-In: Q7-69C [1:1], Q7-69D [1:1]

Q7-71A

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?
INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT AND CONTINUE.
1   WEEKS...(Go to Q7-71B)
2   MONTHS...(Go to Q7-71C)
3   YEARS...(Go to Q7-71D)

Go To: Q7-74
Lead-In: Q7-69C [Default], Q7-69D [Default], Q7-70 [Default]

Q7-71B

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?)
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q7-74
Lead-In: Q7-71A [1:1]

Q7-71C

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?) (ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS)
     Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q7-74
Lead-In: Q7-71A [2:2]

Q7-71D

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?)
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q7-74

Lead-In: Q7-71A [3:3]

Q7-74

Have you been looking for a full-time job of 35 hours or more per week?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q8-1A
Lead-In: Q7-71A [Default], Q7-71B [Default], Q7-71C [Default], Q7-71D [Default]

Q7-88A

Even though you are working now, have you been looking for other work in the past 4 weeks?
IF NEEDED: That is, have you done anything to find a different job, or an additional job?
    1   YES...(Go to Q7-88B)
    0   NO

Go To: Q8-1A
Lead-In: EMPSRCH-2 [1:1]

Q7-88B

What was the main reason you were looking for other work during the last 4 weeks?

1	LITTLE CHANCE FOR ADVANCEMENT IN CURRENT JOB		7	LAID OFF, JOB ENDED
12	TO SEE IF IT WAS POSSIBLE TO GET A BETTER JOB		10	HAVE TO LEAVE CURRENT LOCATION (FAMILY REASONS)
13	NEEDED AN ADDITIONAL JOB TO WORK MORE HOURS/INCREASE EARNINGS		11	NEEDED BETTER BENEFITS
2	PAY INADEQUATE AT CURRENT JOB		9	WANTED TO WORK CLOSER TO HOME / SCHOOL / CHILDCARE
3	PHYSICAL WORKING CONDITIONS BAD AT CURRENT JOB		15	WANTED DIFFERENT HOURS
4	CURRENT JOB IS PART-TIME OR SEASONAL, DESIRE FULL-TIME WORK		8	HAD CONFLICT WITH BOSS/CO-WORKERS
5	WISH TO LIVE IN A NEW LOCATION		16	UNHAPPY AT CURRENT JOB
6	WANT A JOB IN A DIFFERENT FIELD		14	OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q7-88C
Lead-In: Q7-88A [1:1]

Q7-88C

What are all of the things you have done to find other work during the last 4 weeks?

1	CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW		8	CHECKED UNION/ PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
2	CONTACTED EMPLOYMENT AGENCY / TEMP AGENCY		9	LOOKED AT, ANSWERED, OR PLACED ADS
3	OBES / OHIO JOB NET/ ONE STOP COMPUTERS		10	ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
4	CDHS/ LOCAL WELFARE OFFICE/ CASE MANAGER		11	SAW SIGN IN WINDOW
5	CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES		12	OTHER PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
6	CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPLOYMENT CENTER		13	OTHER (SPECIFY)
7	SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS			

Go To: Q7-88G

Lead-In: Q7-88B [Default]

Q7-88G

How many job offers did you receive as a result of your job search? INTERVIEWER: IF "NONE", ENTER "0".
    Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q8-1A

Go To: Q7-88H
Lead-In: Q7-88C [Default], Q7-88D [Default], Q7-88E [Default]

Q7-88H

What was the highest wage that you were offered as a result of your job search?
PROBE IF NECESSARY: Is that per hour, day, week, or what?
INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT OF AMOUNT BELOW. ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.

1	HOURLY (per hour)...(Go to CPS-30000)	9	OFFER NOT RECEIVED YET
2	DAILY (per day)...(Go to CPS-30000)	10	PERCENTAGE/COMMISSION
3	WEEKLY (per week)...(Go to CPS-30000)	11	PAID PER JOB
4	BI-WEEKLY (every 2 weeks)...(Go to CPS-30000)	12	SEASONALLY
8	SEMI-MONTHLY (twice a month)...(Go to CPS-30000)	13	NO PAYCHECK RECEIVED
5	MONTHLY (per month)...(Go to CPS-30000)	14	WELFARE
6	YEARLY (per year)...(Go to CPS-30000)	15	IN-KIND SERVICES
7	OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go to CPS-30000)	16	SELF-EMPLOYED

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: CPS-30000

Go To: CPS-30000
Lead-In: Q7-88G [Default]

CPS-30000

(What was the (highest) wage that you were offered as a result of your job search?)
PROBE IF NECESSARY: Is that per hour, day, week, or what?
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: Q8-1A
Lead-In: Q7-88H [Default], Q7-88H [7:7], Q7-88H [-2:-1], Q7-88H [6:6], Q7-88H [4:4], Q7-88H [5:5], Q7-88H [1:1], Q7-88H [8:8], Q7-88H [3:3], Q7-88H [2:2]

TRAINING

Q8-1A

START OF TRAINING SECTION
I would now like to ask you about other types of schooling and training you may have had, such as on-the-job training programs, vocational education, or apprenticeships.

Go To: Q8-19
Lead-In: Q8-1A [Default], Q8-1A [0:0]

Q8-19

Since [01/1997] did you attend a training program or receive on-the-job training that was supposed to improve your job skills or help you learn new skills?
  1   YES...(Go to Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN)
  0   NO

Go To: Q2-11-a
Lead-In: Q8-1A [Default]

Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([TRAINING_LOOP3 counter]);/* start the 3rd training loops */

Go To: Q8-19B
Lead-In: Q8-20 [1:1]

Q8-20

[Hand Card F/ ""] Where did you receive this training? DO NOT READ LIST

3	On-The-Job training or Apprenticeship program	1	Business school
4	Vocational or technical institute	0	NONE
8	Formal company training run by employer	13	OTHER (SPECIFY)
7	Correspondence course	14	Welfare Program
9	Training at work run by someone other than employer	15	College or University
10	Seminars or training programs outside of work	16	Red Cross
11	Vocational rehabilitation center	17	Career Center
12	Government training program		

Go To: Q8-20B
Lead-In: Q8-21 [Default]

Q8-21

[Hand Card G/ ""] Who paid for this training program?
IF 'MORE THAN 1': It's OK if there's more than one.
IF 'GOVERNMENT': Can you be more specific? Which government program?
DO NOT READ LIST

1	R and/or R's family	5	Job Corps Program
2	Employer	3	Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)
10	OWF/TANF or Welfare or Human Services Agency	11	GOVERNMENT -- NOT FURTHER SPECIFIED
4	Trade Adjustment Act (TAA)		
6	Guaranteed Student Loan (Stafford Loan)	12	OTHER (SPECIFY)
8	Veterans Administration	13	Grant

9	Vocation Rehabilitation	14	No one, it was free
7	Pell Grant	15	School assistance

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q8-22

Go To: Q8-21B
Lead-In: Q8-20B [Default]

Q8-21B

INLIST ([Q8-21()] ,2);/* Did employer pay for some or all of this training? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q8-21C

Go To: Q8-21DA
Lead-In: Q8-21 [Default]

Q8-21C

Which one of your employers paid for this training?
(INTERVIEWER: MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS
UNTIL THE MATCHING EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. IF NO MATCH, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE "NO
EMPLOYER MATCH". PRESS <ENTER>.)
Refer to Roster: EMPM
NAME ID

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q8-21D

Go To: Q8-21DA
Lead-In: Q8-21B [1:1]

Q8-21D

INTERVIEWER: NO EMPLOYER MATCH WAS FOUND. RECORD THE EMPLOYER WHICH SPONSORED
THE TRAINING PROGRAM BELOW.
    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q8-21DA
Lead-In: Q8-21C [1:1]

Q8-21DA

([Q8-20()]=8) OR ([Q8-20()]=9) OR ([Q8-20()]=10) OR ([Employer paid for training?()] = 1);
/* Was this training run by employer or outside work, or did an employer specifically sponsor this training program? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q8-21E

Go To: Q8-21DB
Lead-In: Q8-21B [Default], Q8-21C [Default], Q8-21D [Default]

Q8-21DB

Did you have to be with (that/an) employer a certain period of time before this training was made available to you?
IF NECESSARY: Was this true for you, or is it the general company policy?
    1   YES...(Go to Q8-21DC)
    0   NO

Go To: Q8-21E

Lead-In: Q8-21DA [Default]

Q8-21DC

How long did you have to be with that employer?
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD AMOUNT OF TIME BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD TIME UNIT.)
　　Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q8-21DD
Lead-In: Q8-21DB [1:1]

Q8-21DD

(How long did you have to be with that employer?) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT OF AMOUNT:)
　　　1　DAYS
　　　2　WEEKS
　　　3　MONTHS
　　　4　YEARS

Go To: Q8-21E
Lead-In: Q8-21DC [Default]

Q8-21E

INLIST ([Q8-21()],1);/* Did R or family pay for some or all of this training? */

If Answer =1　　Then Go To: Q8-21Ea

Go To: Q8-21F
Lead-In: Q8-21DB [Default], Q8-21DD [Default], Q8-21DA [0:0]

Q8-21Ea

You mentioned that you or your family paid for this training program. How much did you (or they) pay for this training program?　　Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q8-21F
Lead-In: Q8-21E [1:1]

Q8-21F

INLIST([Q8-21()],6);/*did r report taking out a guaranteed student loan */

If Answer =1　　Then Go To: Q8-21Fb

Go To: Q8-21Fc
Lead-In: Q8-21E [Default], Q8-21Ea [Default]

Q8-21Fb

What was the amount of the guaranteed student loan?　　Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q8-21Fc
Lead-In: Q8-21F [1:1]

Q8-21Fc

INLIST ([Q8-21()],7);/* Did R take out Pell Grant to pay for training? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q8-21Fd

Go To: Q8-22
Lead-In: Q8-21F [Default], Q8-21Fb [Default]

Q8-21Fd

What was the amount of the Pell Grant?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q8-22
Lead-In: Q8-21Fc [1:1]

Q8-22

In what month and year did you start this training?
    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q8-23
Lead-In: Q8-21Fc [Default], Q8-21Fd [Default], Q8-21 [-2:-1]

Q8-23

Are you still enrolled, or have you finished or left this program?
    1   FINISHED OR LEFT PROGRAM...(Go to Q8-25)
    0   STILL ENROLLED

Go To: Q8-29
Lead-In: Q8-22 [Default]

Q8-25

Did you complete this training or not?
IF NEEDED: That is, did you fulfill the requirements needed for completion of the program or training?
    1   Completed
    0   Did not complete

Go To: Q8-26
Lead-In: Q8-23 [1:1]

Q8-26

In what month and year did you finish or leave this program?
    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q8-27
Lead-In: Q8-25 [Default]

Q8-27

Altogether, for how many weeks did you attend this training?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER '0' IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q8-28
Lead-In: Q8-26 [Default]

Q8-28

Did you use this training on your most recent job?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q8-31
Lead-In: Q8-27 [Default]

Q8-31

How many hours per week [do/did()] you usually spend in this training?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q8-32A

Go To: Q8-31A
Lead-In: Q8-29 [Default]

Q8-31A

How many hours of the [number of hours per week r spent in training()] hours per week were usually spent at work or on company time in this training?
IF NOT WORKING WHILE RECEIVING THIS TRAINING, ENTER 0
IF "ALL OF THEM" ENTER THE NUMBER PER WEEK, AS FILLED IN QUESTION TEXT.
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q8-32A
Lead-In: Q8-31 [Default]

Q8-32A

Was this training required or did you voluntarily choose to participate in this training program?
    1   REQUIRED
    0   VOLUNTARY...(Go to Q8-32AAA)

Go To: Q8-32AA
Lead-In: Q8-31A [Default], Q8-31 [0:0]

Q8-32AA

Who required you to attend this training?
    1   An Employer
    2   Welfare Program, i.e. OWF, ADC, Food Stamps
    3   Other (SPECIFY)
    4   The State

Go To: Q8-32B
Lead-In: Q8-32A [Default]

Q8-32B

[HAND CARD H: Looking at the choices on this card, w / W]hat was the main purpose for this training?
DO NOT READ LIST -- CODE R's RESPONSE

1	It was associated with promotion or job advancement opportunity	2	It was needed to continue doing the same job
6	It was associated with looking for a new job		
5	It was necessary for a license or a certificate	7	Other (SPECIFY)
4	It provided skills, training for new employees	9	It was to help you get off

3   It was part of a regular program to maintain and upgrade   welfare
     employee skills   10   Education for future career

Go To: Q8-33B
Lead-In: Q8-32AAA [Default]

Q8-33B

[Please look at this card and tell me which skills you learned/ What skills did you learn] at this training?
DO NOT READ LIST -- CODE R's RESPONSE

(2)	acquire or upgrade computer skills	(8)	statistical process/quality management
(4)	improve or upgrade reading or writing skills	(12)	company financial situation/long range
(5)	improve or upgrade math skills	(15)	health or safety procedures
(1)	operate or repair equipment	(13)	company compensation, benefits, pensions
(9)	wider range jobs/cross-training	(18)	Other (SPECIFY)
(17)	how to search for a job	(19)	R learned nothing
(3)	to improve sales skills	(20)	Truck driving skills
(14)	orientation for new employees	(21)	Beauty/hairdressing skills
(6)	to improve supervisor / manager skills	(22)	Child care skills
(7)	learn about the company's new product or service	(23)	Nursing skills
(16)	equal opportunity/diversity sensitivity	(24)	Secretarial skills
(10)	upgrade skills working as team, problem solving	(25)	Cooking skills
(11)	new company information system	(26)	Customer Relation skills

Go To: Q8-34
Lead-In: Q8-32B [Default]

Q8-34

Since [01/1997], have you attended any other training program or on-the-job training?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q8-34-loop-end
Lead-In: Q8-33B [Default]

Q8-34-loop-end

UNTIL ([TRAINING_LOOP3 counter],[any other training programs?()] = 0);

Go To: Q2-11-a
Lead-In: Q8-34 [Default]

SPOUSE WAGE INFORMATION

Q2-11-a

(([spouse in hh?]=1) or ([partner in hh?]=1));
/*If R reports a Spouse or Partner currently in the household then go to OCCSP-A. Otherwise go to Q2-11*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: OCCSP-A

Go To: Q2-11
Lead-In: Q8-19 [Default], Q8-34-loop-end [Default]

Q2-11

(([marital status code]=1) or (([marital status code]=3) and ([changes in marital status]=1)));
/* if R is currently married but no spouse or partner is in the household, or R is separated and this change happened after 1/1/1994 then continue with this section.*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q2-11A

Go To: Q9-2A
Lead-In: Q2-11-a [Default]

Q2-11A

Even though your (most recent) [husband/wife] is no longer with you, we would like to get some information about [him/her].

Go To: OCCSP-A
Lead-In: Q2-11 [1:1]

OCCSP-A

([partner's name] <> "");/*If R reported a partner name? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: OCCSP-55C

Go To: OCCSP-BB
Lead-In: Q2-11A [Default], Q2-11-a [1:1]

OCCSP-BB

(([spouse in hh?]=1) or ([marital status code]=1));/*Is there a current spouse in hh or is R currently married?*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: OCCSP-55C

Go To: OCCSP-BD
Lead-In: OCCSP-A [Default]

OCCSP-BD

(([marital status code]=3) and ([changes in marital status]=1));/*did r get divorced since 94?*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: OCCSP-55C

Go To: OCCSP-55C
Lead-In: OCCSP-BB [Default]

OCCSP-55C

Now we'd like to gather some information about [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s work activities.........
Did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] work for pay at any time during 1999?
> 1   YES...(Go to WGSP-71A)
> 0   NO...(Go to Q2-16A)
> 2   SPOUSE/PARTNER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD IN 1999...(Go to Q2-17)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-17

Go To: WGSP-71A
Lead-In: OCCSP-BD [Default], OCCSP-A [1:1], OCCSP-BB [1:1], OCCSP-BD [1:1]

WGSP-71A

Now we would like to ask you a few questions concerning [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s earnings at [his/her] main job during 1999.
For [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job what is the easiest way for you to report [his/her] total earnings before taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis?
IF R IS RELUCTANT TO ANSWER: We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.
IF NEEDED: The main job is the job worked at for the longest period of time.

1	HOURLY (per hour)	9	OFFER NOT RECEIVED YET
2	DAILY (per day)	10	PERCENTAGE/COMMISSION
3	WEEKLY (per week)	11	PAID PER JOB
4	BI-WEEKLY (every 2 weeks)	12	SEASONALLY
8	SEMI-MONTHLY (twice a month)	13	NO PAYCHECK RECEIVED
5	MONTHLY (per month)	14	WELFARE
6	YEARLY (per year)	15	IN-KIND SERVICES
7	OTHER (SPECIFY)	16	SELF-EMPLOYED

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-71B

Go To: WGSP-71B
Lead-In: OCCSP-55C [Default], OCCSP-55C [1:1]

WGSP-71B

Did [s/he] usually receive overtime pay, tips or commissions at [his/her] main job?
(IF NEEDED: The main job is the job worked at for the longest period of time.)
> 1   YES
> 0   NO...(Go to WGSP-71G)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: WGSP-71G

Go To: WGSP-71G
Lead-In: WGSP-71A [Default], WGSP-71A [-2:-2]

WGSP-71G

[time unit code spar's rate of pay];/* Branch according the time unit for rate of pay R reported. */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-71H
If Answer =5   Then Go To: WGSP-74T
If Answer =8   Then Go To: WGSP-74T
If Answer =6   Then Go To: WGSP-75I
If Answer =4   Then Go To: WGSP-75X

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-74C
Lead-In: WGSP-71B [Default], WGSP-71B [0:0], WGSP-71B [-2:-1]

WGSP-71H

([WGSP-71B] = 1);/* Did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-71I

Go To: WGSP-71J
Lead-In: WGSP-71G [1:1]

WGSP-71I

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay, on [his/her] job?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=30.01 and Answer <=999999.99   Then Go To: WGSP-71K
If Answer >=0 and Answer <=0.99   Then Go To: WGSP-71K
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-71P
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-71K
Lead-In: WGSP-71H [1:1]

WGSP-71J

What was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay, on [his/her] job?
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=30.01 and Answer <=999999.99   Then Go To: WGSP-71K
If Answer >=0 and Answer <=0.99   Then Go To: WGSP-71K
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-71P
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-71K
Lead-In: WGSP-71H [Default]

WGSP-71K

([spouse's rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value hourly wages]) AND ([spouse's rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value hourly wages]);
/* Is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-71U

Go To: WGSP-71Q
Lead-In: WGSP-71I [Default], WGSP-71J [Default], WGSP-71I [30.01:999999.99], WGSP-71I [0:0.99], WGSP-71J [30.01:999999.99], WGSP-71J [0:0.99]

WGSP-71P

What is your best estimate of [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay?
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=30   Then Go To: WGSP-71Pa

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-71Pa
Lead-In: WGSP-71I [-2:-2], WGSP-71J [-2:-2]

WGSP-71Pa

([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value hourly wages]) AND ([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value hourly wages]);
/* Is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-71U

Go To: WGSP-71Q
Lead-In: WGSP-71P [Default], WGSP-71P [1:30]

WGSP-71Q

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's hourly rate of pay for verification] HOURLY
IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to WGSP-71R)

Go To: WGSP-71U
Lead-In: WGSP-71K [Default], WGSP-71Pa [Default]

WGSP-71R

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's hourly rate of pay for verification] HOURLY
ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-71U
Lead-In: WGSP-71Q [0:0]

WGSP-71U

How many hours did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually work per week at this rate?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: WGSP-71W
Lead-In: WGSP-71Q [Default], WGSP-71R [Default], WGSP-71K [1:1], WGSP-71Pa [1:1]

WGSP-71W

([WGSP-71B] =1);/* Did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-71X

Go To: WGSP-72I
Lead-In: WGSP-71U [Default]

WGSP-71X

At [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job, how much did [s/he] usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions (before taxes or other deductions)?
ENTER TIME-UNIT

1	HOURLY	8	NOTHING RECEIVED
2	DAILY	9	DOES NOT WORK OVERTIME
3	WEEKLY	10	NOT SURE
5	MONTHLY	11	BI-WEEKLY
6	YEARLY	12	VARIES
7	OTHER (SPECIFY)	13	TIPS

Go To: WGSP-71XB
Lead-In: WGSP-71W [1:1]

WGSP-71XB

[WGSP-71X];/* Translate time unit for rate of overtime pay */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-71XBB
If Answer =3   Then Go To: WGSP-71Xc
If Answer =5   Then Go To: WGSP-71Xd
If Answer =6   Then Go To: WGSP-71Xe
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa
If Answer =2   Then Go To: WGSP-71Xf
If Answer =7   Then Go To: WGSP-71Xg

Go To: WGSP-72C
Lead-In: WGSP-71X [Default]

WGSP-71XBB

(At [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] main job, how much did [s/he] usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?) (ENTER HOURLY AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-72C
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=30   Then Go To: WGSP-72G
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-72D
Lead-In: WGSP-71XB [1:1]

WGSP-71Xc

(At [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s job how much did [s/he] usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?) (ENTER WEEKLY AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-72C
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: WGSP-72I
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-72D
Lead-In: WGSP-71XB [3:3]

WGSP-71Xd

(At [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job, how much did [s/he] usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?) (ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-72C
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000   Then Go To: WGSP-72I
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-72D
Lead-In: WGSP-71XB [5:5]

WGSP-71Xe

(At [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job, how much did [s/he] usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?) (ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-72C
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: WGSP-72I
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-72D
Lead-In: WGSP-71XB [6:6]

WGSP-71Xf

(At [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job, how much did [s/he] usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?) (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=240   Then Go To: WGSP-72C
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-72C
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-72D
Lead-In: WGSP-71XB [2:2]

WGSP-71Xg

(At [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job, how much did [s/he] usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?) (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-72C
Lead-In: WGSP-71XB [7:7]

WGSP-72C

What is your best estimate of how much [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually (earn/earned) weekly, just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: WGSP-72I
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-72D
Lead-In: WGSP-71XB [Default], WGSP-71Xg [Default], WGSP-71XBB [-2:-2], WGSP-71Xe [-2:-2], WGSP-71Xc [-2:-2], WGSP-71Xf [1:240], WGSP-71Xf [-2:-2], WGSP-71Xd [-2:-2]

WGSP-72D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ:
USUAL [time unit text for overtime pay rate (spouse)] EARNINGS IN OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSIONS
RECORDED AS: $[spouse's overtime pay amount for verification]
IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to WGSP-72E)

Go To: WGSP-72F
Lead-In: WGSP-71XBB [Default], WGSP-71Xc [Default], WGSP-71Xd [Default], WGSP-71Xe [Default], WGSP-71Xf [Default], WGSP-72C [Default]

WGSP-72E

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's overtime pay amount for verification] [time unit text for overtime pay rate (spouse)]
ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-72F
Lead-In: WGSP-72D [0:0]

WGSP-72F

[time unit code for overtime pay rate (spouse)];/* What time unit of overtime pay did R report? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-72G
If Answer =2   Then Go To: WGSP-72I
If Answer =7   Then Go To: WGSP-72I

Go To: WGSP-72I
Lead-In: WGSP-72D [Default], WGSP-72E [Default]

WGSP-72G

How many hours did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually work per week at this rate?
(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-72H
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-72I
Lead-In: WGSP-72F [1:1], WGSP-71XBB [1:30]

WGSP-72H

What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week[name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually [work(ed)] at this rate? (ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-72I
Lead-In: WGSP-72G [-2:-2]

WGSP-72I

([spouse's rate of pay] >= 0);/* Did R report a payrate? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-72M

Go To: WGSP-72K
Lead-In: WGSP-71W [Default], WGSP-72F [Default], WGSP-72G [Default], WGSP-72H [Default], WGSP-72C [1:1500], WGSP-72F [2:2], WGSP-72F [7:7], WGSP-71Xc [1:1500], WGSP-71Xe [1:72000], WGSP-71Xd [1:6000]

WGSP-72K

INPATH ([WGSP-71P]);/* Did R report a payrate after initial DK response? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-72M

Go To: WGSP-72M
Lead-In: WGSP-72I [Default]

WGSP-72M

INPATH ([WGSP-71U]);
/* Did R report hours per week at usual rate of pay, either in this ES or in the general CPS section for main job? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-72O

Go To: WGSP-72Na
Lead-In: WGSP-72K [Default], WGSP-72I [1:1], WGSP-72K [1:1]

WGSP-72Na

INPATH ([WGSP-71X]);/*check if answered this question */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-72Nb

Go To: WGSP-72Q
Lead-In: WGSP-72M [Default]

WGSP-72Nb

INPATH ([WGSP-72c]);/* check if answered this question */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-72O

Go To: WGSP-72U
Lead-In: WGSP-72Na [1:1]

WGSP-72O

((([spouse's overtime pay amount (non-estimate)] >= 0) AND (([time unit code for overtime pay rate (spouse)] != 2) AND ((([estimate of overtime pay-- spouse/partner] < 1) OR ([estimate of overtime pay-- spouse/partner] > 240))) AND ([time unit code for overtime pay rate (spouse)] != 7));
/* Did R report a overtime pay? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-72U

Go To: WGSP-72Q
Lead-In: WGSP-72M [1:1], WGSP-72Nb [1:1]

WGSP-72Q

INPATH ([WGSP-72C]);/* Did R report overtime pay after initial DK response? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-72U

Go To: WGSP-72U
Lead-In: WGSP-72Na [Default], WGSP-72O [Default]

WGSP-72U

INPATH ([WGSP-72G]);/* Fix hours worked for overtime pay as answer reported by R. */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-72X

Go To: WGSP-72X
Lead-In: WGSP-72Nb [Default], WGSP-72Q [Default], WGSP-72O [1:1], WGSP-72Q [1:1]

WGSP-72X

([spar's rate of pay] >= 0) AND ([Hours spouse/partner usually worked per week at hourly rate of pay for main job] >= 0) AND ([estimated spouse's weekly overtime pay] >= 0) AND ([hours per week at overtime rate of pay (spouse)] >= 0) AND ([time unit for spouse's overtime pay rate] >= 0);
/* Do all elements of the overtime pay have a real value. */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-72Y

Go To: WGSP-73E
Lead-In: WGSP-72U [Default], WGSP-72U [1:1]

WGSP-72Y

([time unit code for overtime pay rate (spouse)]);/* SKIP ACCORDING TO OVERTIME TIME UNIT */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa
If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: Q2-15Aa
Lead-In: WGSP-72X [1:1]

WGSP-73E

I have recorded:
1) [spar's rate of pay] as [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay,
2) [Hours spouse/partner usually worked per week at hourly rate of pay for main job] as the number of hours [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually (work/worked) at this rate,
3) [calculated weekly overtime pay amount (spouse)] as the amount [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually (earns/earned) weekly in overtime pay, tips and commissions, and....
4) [hours per week at overtime rate of pay (spouse)] as the number of hours per week [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually (work/worked) at this rate
Which piece of information does not seem to be correct?
        1   Regular hourly rate of pay
        2   Hours worked at regular hourly rate of pay
        3   Overtime pay rate
        4   Hours worked at overtime pay rate
        5   Nothing seems to be incorrect

Go To: WGSP-73H
Lead-In: WGSP-72X [Default]

WGSP-73H

INLIST([WGSP-73E],5);/* Did R indicate that none of the figures seemed incorrect? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-73Q

Go To: WGSP-73I
Lead-In: WGSP-73E [Default]

WGSP-73I

INLIST([WGSP-73E],1);/* Did R indicate that hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-73J

Go To: WGSP-73K
Lead-In: WGSP-73H [Default]

WGSP-73J

What was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] hourly rate of pay on [his/her] main job, excluding overtime pay, tips or commissions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF OVER $15.00 OR UNDER $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-73K
Lead-In: WGSP-73I [1:1]

WGSP-73K

INLIST([WGSP-73E],2);/* Did R indicate that hours worked at hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-73L

Go To: WGSP-73M
Lead-In: WGSP-73I [Default], WGSP-73J [Default]

WGSP-73L

How many hours did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually work per week at the rate of $[spar's rate of pay]?
(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-73M
Lead-In: WGSP-73K [1:1]

WGSP-73M

INLIST([WGSP-73E],3);/* Did R indicate that weekly overtime pay seemed incorrect? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-73N

Go To: WGSP-73O
Lead-In: WGSP-73K [Default], WGSP-73L [Default]

WGSP-73N

How much did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually earn WEEKLY just in overtime pay, tips or commissions? (ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-73O

Lead-In: WGSP-73M [1:1]

WGSP-73O

INLIST([WGSP-73E],4);/* Did R indicate that hours worked at overtime rate of pay seemed incorrect? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-73P

Go To: WGSP-73R
Lead-In: WGSP-73M [Default], WGSP-73N [Default]

WGSP-73P

How many hours did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually work per week at the rate of $[calculated weekly overtime pay amount (spouse)]? (ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-73R
Lead-In: WGSP-73O [1:1]

WGSP-73Q

Then, (including overtime pay), tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual weekly earnings on this job, before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $1500.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: Q2-15Aa
Lead-In: WGSP-73H [1:1]

WGSP-73R

INPATH ([WGSP-73J]);/* Did R correct the hourly rate of pay? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-73U

Go To: WGSP-73U
Lead-In: WGSP-73O [Default], WGSP-73P [Default]

WGSP-73U

INPATH ([WGSP-73L]);/* Did R correct the hours worked per week at usual rate of pay? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-73X

Go To: WGSP-73X
Lead-In: WGSP-73R [Default], WGSP-73R [1:1]

WGSP-73X

INPATH ([WGSP-73N]);/* Did R correct the weekly overtime pay? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: Q2-15Aa
Lead-In: WGSP-73U [Default], WGSP-73U [1:1]

WGSP-74C

([WGSP-71B] = 1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

/* Beginning series for daily/weekly/other time unit ROP - see WGSP-71G */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-74E

Go To: WGSP-74D
Lead-In: WGSP-71G [Default]

WGSP-74D

During 1999, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual weekly earnings on [his/her] main job before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-74K
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: WGSP-74Ka
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-74Ka
Lead-In: WGSP-74C [Default]

WGSP-74E

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual weekly earnings on [his/her] main job, before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-74K
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: WGSP-74Ka
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-74Ka
Lead-In: WGSP-74C [1:1]

WGSP-74K

What is your best estimate of [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500   Then Go To: WGSP-74Kb
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-74Kb
Lead-In: WGSP-74E [-2:-2], WGSP-74D [-2:-2]

WGSP-74Ka

([spouse's rate of pay] >= [default minimum value r's reported weekly wages]) AND ([spouse's rate of pay] <= [default maximum value r's reported weekly wages]);
/* Is the reported weekly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-74N

Go To: WGSP-74L
Lead-In: WGSP-74D [Default], WGSP-74E [Default], WGSP-74E [1:1500], WGSP-74D [1:1500]

WGSP-74Kb

([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] >= [default minimum value r's reported weekly wages]) AND ([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] <= [default maximum value r's reported weekly wages]);

/* Is the reported weekly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-74L

Go To: WGSP-74L
Lead-In: WGSP-74K [Default], WGSP-74K [1:1500]

WGSP-74L

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's weekly rate of pay for verification] WEEKLY
IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to WGSP-74M)

Go To: WGSP-74N
Lead-In: WGSP-74Ka [Default], WGSP-74Kb [Default], WGSP-74Kb [1:1]

WGSP-74M

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's weekly rate of pay for verification] WEEKLY
ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-74N
Lead-In: WGSP-74L [0:0]

WGSP-74N

I have recorded [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s total earnings for [his/her] main job in 1999 as $[spouse's weekly rate of pay for verification] weekly before taxes or other deductions.   Is that correct?
    1   YES...(Go to WGSP-76O)
    0   NO...(Go to WGSP-74P)

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-In: WGSP-74L [Default], WGSP-74M [Default], WGSP-74Ka [1:1]

WGSP-74P

([WGSP-71B] = 1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-74Q

Go To: WGSP-74R
Lead-In: WGSP-74N [0:0]

WGSP-74Q

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual weekly earnings on [his/her] job, before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $1500.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: WGSP-76O

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-In: WGSP-74P [1:1]

WGSP-74R

What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual weekly earnings on [his/her] main job in 1999 before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $1500.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: WGSP-76O

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-In: WGSP-74P [Default]

WGSP-74T

([WGSP-71B] = 1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for monthly and bi-monthly time units for ROP */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-74V

Go To: WGSP-74U
Lead-In: WGSP-71G [5:5], WGSP-71G [8:8]

WGSP-74U

What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual monthly earnings on [his/her] main job in 1999, before taxes or other deductions were taken out?
(BEGINNING SERIES FOR MONTHLY AND BI-MONTHLY RATE OF PAY)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-75B
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000   Then Go To: WGSP-75Ba
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-75Ba
Lead-In: WGSP-74T [Default]

WGSP-74V

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual monthly earnings on [his/her] main job before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-75B
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000   Then Go To: WGSP-75Ba
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-75Ba
Lead-In: WGSP-74T [1:1]

WGSP-75B

What is your best estimate of [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000   Then Go To: WGSP-75Bb
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-75Bb

Lead-In: WGSP-74U [-2:-2], WGSP-74V [-2:-2]

WGSP-75Ba

([spouse's rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value monthly wages]) AND ([spouse's rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value monthly wages]);
/* Is the reported monthly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-75E

Go To: WGSP-75C
Lead-In: WGSP-74U [Default], WGSP-74V [Default], WGSP-74U [1:6000], WGSP-74V [1:6000]

WGSP-75Bb

([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value monthly wages]) AND ([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value monthly wages]);
/* Is the reported monthly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-75E

Go To: WGSP-75C
Lead-In: WGSP-75B [Default], WGSP-75B [1:6000]

WGSP-75C

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's monthly rate of pay for verification] MONTHLY.   IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to WGSP-75D)

Go To: WGSP-75E
Lead-In: WGSP-75Ba [Default], WGSP-75Bb [Default]

WGSP-75D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's monthly rate of pay for verification] MONTHLY
ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-75E
Lead-In: WGSP-75C [0:0]

WGSP-75E

I have recorded [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s total earnings for [his/her] main job as $[spouse's monthly rate of pay for verification] monthly before taxes or other deductions.   Is that correct?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to WGSP-75F)

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-In: WGSP-75C [Default], WGSP-75D [Default], WGSP-75Ba [1:1], WGSP-75Bb [1:1]

WGSP-75F

([WGSP-71B] = 1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-75G

Go To: WGSP-75H
Lead-In: WGSP-75E [0:0]

WGSP-75G

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual monthly earnings on [his/her], before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $6000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-In: WGSP-75F [1:1]

WGSP-75H

What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual monthly earnings on [his/her] job before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER:IF MORE THAN $6000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-In: WGSP-75F [Default]

WGSP-75I

([WGSP-71B] = 1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for those reporting annual ROP. See WGSP-71G */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-75K

Go To: WGSP-75J
Lead-In: WGSP-71G [6:6]

WGSP-75J

What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual annual earnings on [his/her] job, before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-75Q
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: WGSP-75Qa
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-75Qa
Lead-In: WGSP-75I [Default]

WGSP-75K

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what are [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual annual earnings on [his/her] main job, before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-75Q
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: WGSP-75Qa
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-75Qa

Lead-In: WGSP-75I [1:1]

WGSP-75Q

What is your best estimate of [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual annual earnings before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000   Then Go To: WGSP-75Qb
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-75Qb
Lead-In: WGSP-75K [-2:-2], WGSP-75J [-2:-2]

WGSP-75Qa

([spouse's rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value annual wages]) AND ([spouse's rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value annual wages]);
/* Is the reported annual wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-75T

Go To: WGSP-75R
Lead-In: WGSP-75J [Default], WGSP-75K [Default], WGSP-75K [1:72000], WGSP-75J [1:72000]

WGSP-75Qb

([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value annual wages]) AND ([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value annual wages]);
/* Is the reported annual wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-75T

Go To: WGSP-75R
Lead-In: WGSP-75Q [Default], WGSP-75Q [1:72000]

WGSP-75R

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's annual rate of pay for verification] ANNUALLY.
IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to WGSP-75S)

Go To: WGSP-75T
Lead-In: WGSP-75Qa [Default], WGSP-75Qb [Default]

WGSP-75S

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's annual rate of pay for verification] ANNUALLY.
ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-75T
Lead-In: WGSP-75R [0:0]

WGSP-75T

I have recorded [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s total earnings for [his/her] main job as $[spouse's annual rate of pay for verification] annually before taxes or other deductions.   Is that correct?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to WGSP-75U)

Go To: WGSP-76M
Lead-In: WGSP-75R [Default], WGSP-75S [Default], WGSP-75Qa [1:1], WGSP-75Qb [1:1]

WGSP-75U

([WGSP-71B] = 1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-75V

Go To: WGSP-75W
Lead-In: WGSP-75T [0:0]

WGSP-75V

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual annual earnings on [his/her] main job, before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $72,000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: WGSP-76O

Go To: WGSP-76M
Lead-In: WGSP-75U [1:1]

WGSP-75W

What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual annual earnings on [his/her] main job before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $72,000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: WGSP-76O

Go To: WGSP-76M
Lead-In: WGSP-75U [Default]

WGSP-75X

([WGSP-71B] = 1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for R's that reported bi-weekly ROP in WGSP-71G */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-75Z

Go To: WGSP-75Y
Lead-In: WGSP-71G [4:4]

WGSP-75Y

During 1999, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual bi-weekly earnings on [his/her] main job, before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-76F

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000   Then Go To: WGSP-76Fa
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-76Fa
Lead-In: WGSP-75X [Default]

WGSP-75Z

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual bi-weekly earnings on [his/her] main job, before taxes or other deductions? (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2   Then Go To: WGSP-76F
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000   Then Go To: WGSP-76Fa
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-76Fa
Lead-In: WGSP-75X [1:1]

WGSP-76F

What is your best estimate of [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual bi-weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions at [his/her] main job? (ENTER AMOUNT)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000   Then Go To: WGSP-76Fb
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: WGSP-76Fb
Lead-In: WGSP-75Y [-2:-2], WGSP-75Z [-2:-2]

WGSP-76Fa

([spouse's rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value bi-weekly wages]) AND ([spouse's rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value bi-weekly wages]);
/* Is the reported biweekly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-76I

Go To: WGSP-76G
Lead-In: WGSP-75Y [Default], WGSP-75Z [Default], WGSP-75Y [1:3000], WGSP-75Z [1:3000]

WGSP-76Fb

([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value bi-weekly wages]) AND ([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value bi-weekly wages]);
/* Is the reported biweekly wage within the accepted range? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-76I

Go To: WGSP-76G
Lead-In: WGSP-76F [Default], WGSP-76F [1:3000]

WGSP-76G

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's bi-weekly rate of pay for verification] BI-WEEKLY.
IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1   YES
0   NO...(Go to WGSP-76H)

Go To: WGSP-76I
Lead-In: WGSP-76Fa [Default], WGSP-76Fb [Default]

WGSP-76H

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ
INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's bi-weekly rate of pay for verification] BI-WEEKLY.
ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-76I
Lead-In: WGSP-76G [0:0]

WGSP-76I

I have recorded [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s total earnings for [his/her] main job as $[spouse's bi-weekly rate of pay for verification] bi-weekly before taxes or other deductions.   Is that correct?
1   YES
0   NO...(Go to WGSP-76J)

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-In: WGSP-76G [Default], WGSP-76H [Default], WGSP-76Fa [1:1], WGSP-76Fb [1:1]

WGSP-76J

([WGSP-71B] = 1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-76K

Go To: WGSP-76L
Lead-In: WGSP-76I [0:0]

WGSP-76K

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual bi-weekly earnings on [his/her] main job, before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $3000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-In: WGSP-76J [1:1]

WGSP-76L

What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usual bi-weekly earnings on [his/her] main job with before taxes or other deductions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $3000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-In: WGSP-76J [Default]

WGSP-76M

INPATH ([WGSP-75I]);/* Is there an entry in WGSP-75I? Did R report ROP in annual time unit? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-76N

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-In: WGSP-75T [Default], WGSP-75V [Default], WGSP-75W [Default]

WGSP-76N

How many weeks a year did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] get paid for in [his/her] main job in 1999?
    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-In: WGSP-76M [1:1]

WGSP-76O

([time unit code spar's rate of pay] = 7) OR ([time unit code spar's rate of pay] = -2);
/* Did R report "other" time unit for rate of pay, or R didn't know or refused to report time unit for rate of pay? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-76P

Go To: WGSP-76Q
Lead-In: WGSP-74N [Default], WGSP-74Q [Default], WGSP-74R [Default], WGSP-75E [Default], WGSP-75G [Default], WGSP-75H [Default], WGSP-76I [Default], WGSP-76K [Default], WGSP-76L [Default], WGSP-76M [Default], WGSP-76N [Default], WGSP-74N [1:1], WGSP-74Q [-2:-1], WGSP-74R [-2:-1], WGSP-75V [-2:-1], WGSP-75W [-2:-1]

WGSP-76P

Was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] paid at an hourly rate on [his/her] main job?
    1   YES...(Go to WGSP-76R)
    0   NO

Go To: Q2-15Aa
Lead-In: WGSP-76O [1:1]

WGSP-76Q

Even though you told me it is easier to report [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s earnings [time unit text for spouse's rate of pay], was [s/he] paid at an hourly rate on [his/her] job?
    1   YES...(Go to WGSP-76R)
    0   NO

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-15Aa

Go To: Q2-15Aa
Lead-In: WGSP-76O [Default]

WGSP-76R

([WGSP-71B] = 1);/* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WGSP-76S

Go To: WGSP-76T
Lead-In: WGSP-76P [1:1], WGSP-76Q [1:1]

WGSP-76S

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay on [his/her] main job?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: Q2-15Aa
Lead-In: WGSP-76R [1:1]

WGSP-76T

What was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay on [his/her] main job?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: Q2-15Aa
Lead-In: WGSP-76R [Default]

Q2-15Aa

([1998 int (current) date] <= [12/31/1999]);/*Is this interview taking place in 1999?*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q2-15AAA

Go To: Q2-15AAA
Lead-In: WGSP-72Y [Default], WGSP-73Q [Default], WGSP-73X [Default], WGSP-76P [Default], WGSP-76Q [Default], WGSP-76S [Default], WGSP-76T [Default], WGSP-76Q [-2:-1], WGSP-72Y [1:1], WGSP-72Y [0:0], WGSP-73X [1:1], WGSP-71I [-1:-1], WGSP-76F [-2:-1], WGSP-74V [-1:-1], WGSP-71J [-1:-1], WGSP-71G [-1:-1], WGSP-75Z [-1:-1], WGSP-71XBB [-1:-1], WGSP-75Y [-1:-1], WGSP-71Xe [-1:-1], WGSP-72H [-2:-1], WGSP-71Xf [-1:-1], WGSP-71Xd [-1:-1], WGSP-72C [-2:-1], WGSP-71Xc [-1:-1], WGSP-71P [-2:-1], WGSP-75Q [-2:-1], WGSP-72G [-1:-1], WGSP-71XB [-1:-1], WGSP-75B [-2:-1], WGSP-74U [-1:-1], WGSP-75J [-1:-1], WGSP-74E [-1:-1], WGSP-74D [-1:-1], WGSP-75K [-1:-1], WGSP-74K [-2:-1]

Q2-15AAA

[Since Jan 1, 1999/In 1999], how many weeks did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] work at all jobs, either full-time or part-time, not counting work around the house?
INTERVIEWER: IF R ANSWERS IN MONTHS: Can I have that in weeks?
("1 MONTH" = 4 WEEKS - "6 MONTHS" = 24= WEEKS)
    Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q2-16A
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q2-15B

Go To: Q2-15B
Lead-In: Q2-15Aa [Default], Q2-15Aa [1:1]

Q2-15B

In the weeks [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] worked, how many hours did [s/he] usually work per week?
RANGE OF HOURS: Please try to give me an exact number.
'IT DEPENDS', or 'HOURS VARY': Could you give me the average number of hours per day?
INTERVIEWER: ROUND 30 MINUTES UP TO THE NEAREST WHOLE HOUR.
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q2-16A

Go To: Q2-16c

Lead-In: Q2-15AAA [Default], Q2-15AAA [-2:-1]

Q2-16c

([Since Jan. 1, 1999/ In 1999]=1);/*Is this interview being done in 99?*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q2-16ccc

Go To: Q2-16cc
Lead-In: Q2-15B [Default]

Q2-16cc

(52 - [Number of weeks spouse worked, either full- or part-time, at all jobs in calendar year previous to survey year]); /*subtract numbers of weeks worked in 99 from 52...interview is being done in 2000*/

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=51   Then Go To: Q2-16B
If Answer =52   Then Go To: Q2-16A
If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q2-17

Go To: Q2-16B
Lead-In: Q2-16c [Default]

Q2-16ccc

([wksin99] - [Number of weeks spouse worked, either full- or part-time, at all jobs in calendar year previous to survey year]);
/*subtract numbers of weeks worked from weeks past in 99...interview is being done in 99*/

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=51   Then Go To: Q2-16B
If Answer =52   Then Go To: Q2-16A
If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q2-17

Go To: Q2-16B
Lead-In: Q2-16c [1:1]

Q2-16A

You said [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] did not work in 1999. How many weeks was [s/he] looking for work or on layoff from a job?
INTERVIEWER: IF "NONE" ENTER "0"
    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q2-17
Lead-In: Q2-15AAA [0:0], Q2-15B [0:0], OCCSP-55C [0:0], Q2-16cc [52:52], Q2-16ccc [52:52]

Q2-16B

You said [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] worked [Number of weeks spouse worked, either full- or part-time, at all jobs in calendar year previous to survey year] week(s) during 1999. How many of the remaining [Number of weeks spouse did not work, at all in calendar year previous to survey year] week(s) was [s/he] looking for work or on layoff from a job?
    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q2-17
Lead-In: Q2-16cc [Default], Q2-16ccc [Default], Q2-16cc [1:51], Q2-16ccc [1:51]

Q2-17

((([spouse in hh?]=1) or ([partner in hh?]=1));
/* Does R have a spouse currently living in the household (listed on the household roster?) */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: CPSSP-2

Go To: Q9-2A
Lead-In: Q2-16A [Default], Q2-16B [Default], OCCSP-55C [2:2], OCCSP-55C [-2:-1], Q2-16cc [0:0], Q2-16ccc [0:0]

CPSSP-2

These next few questions will refer to [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s work-related activities last week.
LAST WEEK, did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] do any work for pay or profit?
READ IF NECESSARY: By last week I mean the week beginning on the Sunday before this past Sunday and ending this past Saturday.
    1   YES
    0   NO
    2   RETIRED
    3   DISABLED
    4   UNABLE TO WORK

Go To: CPSSP-5
Lead-In: Q2-17 [1:1]

CPSSP-5

Last week, did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] do any unpaid work in a family business or farm?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: CPSSP-5A
Lead-In: CPSSP-2 [Default]

CPSSP-5A

([Spouse do any work for pay or profit last week] = 1) or ([Spouse do any unpaid work in a family business or farm last week] = 1);
/* SPOUSE/PARTNER WORK AT ALL IN LAST WEEK? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: CPSSP-5C

Go To: CPSSP-5C
Lead-In: CPSSP-5 [Default]

CPSSP-5C

(((([Spouse do any work for pay or profit last week]=0) or ([Spouse do any work for pay or profit last week]=2) or ([Spouse do any work for pay or profit last week]=3) or ([Spouse do any work for pay or profit last week]=4)) AND ([Spouse do any unpaid work in a family business or farm last week]=0));
/* Did spouse/partner do no work for pay or profit and no unpaid work in a family business or farm? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: CPSSP-41A

Go To: CPSSP-84
Lead-In: CPSSP-5A [Default], CPSSP-5A [0:0]

CPSSP-41A

LAST WEEK, how many hours did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] actually work at all jobs combined?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: CPSSP-41Aa
Lead-In: CPSSP-5C [0:0]

CPSSP-41Aa

([Actual hours spouse worked at all job last week]<=34) and ([Actual hours spouse worked at all job last week]>=0);
/* Did spouse/partner work less than 35 hours last week at all jobs? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: SHIFTSP-1

Go To: CPSSP-41Ab30H
Lead-In: CPSSP-41A [Default]

CPSSP-41Ab30H

Does [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually work 35 hours or more per week at [his/her] main job?
    1   YES
    0   NO
    2   HOURS VARY

Go To: SHIFTSP-1
Lead-In: CPSSP-41Aa [Default]

CPSSP-84

Did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] work at a job or business during the last 12 months?
    1   YES...(Go to CPSSP-85)
    0   NO

Go To: CPSSP-93
Lead-In: CPSSP-5C [Default]

CPSSP-85

Did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: CPSSP-93
Lead-In: CPSSP-84 [1:1]

CPSSP-93

What best describes [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s situation at this time? Is [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] disabled, ill, in school, taking care of house or family, retired, or something else?

1	DISABLED	6	SOMETHING ELSE (SPECIFY)
2	ILL	7	NOW WORKING
3	IN SCHOOL	8	LOOKING FOR WORK
4	TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY	9	LAID OFF
5	RETIRED		

Go To: SHIFTSP-1
Lead-In: CPSSP-84 [Default], CPSSP-85 [Default]

SHIFTSP-1

([Spouse do any work for pay or profit last week]=1);
/* Did spouse/partner report working for pay at all last week? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: SHIFTSP-86

Go To: SHIFTSP-2
Lead-In: CPSSP-41Ab30H [Default], CPSSP-93 [Default], CPSSP-41Aa [0:0]

SHIFTSP-2

((([Did r work at a job or business in last 12 months?]=1) and ([Any work in last 4 weeks by spouse/partner?]=1));
/* Did spouse/partner report working for pay at all last week? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9-2A

Go To: SHIFTSP-86A
Lead-In: SHIFTSP-1 [Default]

SHIFTSP-86A

[Hand Card J/ ""]
What best describes the hours [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] (works/worked) at [his/her] main job?
    1   Regular day shift (MAJORITY OF TIME WORKED IS BETWEEN 7am AND 8pm)
    2   Regular evening shift (MAJORITY OF TIME WORKED IS BETWEEN 2:30pm AND MIDNIGHT)
    3   Regular night shift (MAJORITY OF TIME WORKED IS BETWEEN 11pm AND 7am)
    4   Shift rotates (changes periodically from days to evenings)
    5   Split shift (consists of two distinct periods each day)
    6   Irregular schedule or hours...(Go to SHIFTSP-86B)
    7   Other (SPECIFY)
    8   Weekend shift

Go To: Q9-2A
Lead-In: SHIFTSP-86 [Default]

SHIFTSP-86B

Who sets [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hours?
    1   Employer
    2   Spouse/partner
    3   Both spouse/partner and employer

Go To: Q9-2A
Lead-In: SHIFTSP-86A [6:6]

CHILD WELL BEING

Q9-2A

Now we have a few questions about any children that you have had....
We are first going to gather basic information about the biological children that you've had, if any, and then we will ask about any non-biological children in your household. [Biological children are those that you have fathered./ Biological children are those that you have given birth to.]

Go To: Q9-5b
Lead-In: Q2-11 [Default], Q2-17 [Default], SHIFTSP-86A [Default], SHIFTSP-86B [Default], SHIFTSP-2 [0:0]

Q9-5b

([number in house hold]>0);/*Check if there is anybody in the household*/

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9-14Bc

Go To: Q9-6-loop-begin
Lead-In: Q9-2A [Default]

Q9-6-loop-begin

REPEAT([Q9-loop1 counter]);/* start loop to list already reported bio children */

Go To: Q9-6B
Lead-In: Q9-5b [Default]

Q9-6B

((([hh member relationship to r (code)()]=2) or ([hh member relationship to r (code)()]=3));
/* check if this person's relationship is son or daughter? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9-6-loop-end

Go To: Q9-6-loop-end
Lead-In: Q9-6-loop-begin [Default]

Q9-6-loop-end

UNTIL([Q9-loop1 counter],([Q9-loop1 counter]=[number in house hold]));
/* end loop to list already reported bio children */

Go To: Q9-7Da
Lead-In: Q9-6B [Default], Q9-6B [0:0]

Q9-7Da

RECCOUNT(BIOCHILD);/*skip based on children reported in the household */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9-14Bc

Go To: Q9-7-Loop-Begin
Lead-In: Q9-6-loop-end [Default]

Q9-7-Loop-Begin

REPEAT([loop to collect date of birth for bio children]);/* begin loop to collect birth dates of bio children */

Go To: Q9-7F
Lead-In: Q9-7Da [Default]

___

Q9-7F

What is [bio child name()]'s date of birth?

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Day   Year

Go To: Q9-8-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q9-7-Loop-Begin [Default]

___

Q9-8-Loop-End

UNTIL([loop to collect date of birth for bio children], [kids in the household]=[loop to collect date of birth for bio children]);/*loop through all of the children in the household */

Go To: Q9-8B
Lead-In: Q9-7F [Default]

___

Q9-8B

I am going to read you the names and birth dates of your biological children we have listed. This list should include ALL of your biological children, even those who live somewhere else.

READ NAMES TO RESPONDENT.
Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD

NAME GENDER BDATE DELETED HHIFLAG STATUS CHCAREQ NICHD FOODQ TWIN ID

Go To: Q9-8C
Lead-In: Q9-8-Loop-End [Default]

___

Q9-8C

Is this list correct?

READ IF NECESSARY: Please remember to include any biological children not currently living in your household.
    1   YES--INFORMATION CORRECT
    0   NO--INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q9-10)

Go To: Q9-18E-loop-begin
Lead-In: Q9-8B [Default]

___

Q9-10

INTERVIEWER ONLY: DOES A BIO-CHILD NAME NEED TO BE DELETED FROM THE ROSTER?

READ TO R IF NEEDED: Is there a biological child who should NOT be listed?
    1   YES...(Go to Q9-11)
    0   NO

Go To: Q9-15b
Lead-In: Q9-8C [0:0]

___

Q9-11

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DELETE THE CHLD(REN) THAT DO NOT BELONG ON THIS ROSTER.
Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD

NAME GENDER BDATE DELETED HHIFLAG STATUS CHCAREQ NICHD FOODQ TWIN ID Go To: Q9-15b
Lead-In: Q9-10 [1:1]

Q9-14Bc

Our records show that you have NOT had any children of your own. Is that correct?

INTERVIEWER: READ IF NECESSARY: Please remember to include any biological children not currently living in your household.
   1   YES--INFORMATION CORRECT
   0   NO--INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q9-20
Lead-In: Q9-5b [0:0], Q9-7Da [0:0]

Q9-15b

INTERVIEWER: DO YOU NEED TO ADD A BIO-CHILD TO THE ROSTER?

IF NEEDED: Is there a biological child whose name was missing from that list, but who should be there?
   1   YES...(Go to Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)
   0   NO

Go To: Q9-18E-loop-begin
Lead-In: Q9-10 [Default], Q9-11 [Default]

Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([Q9-loop3 counter]);/* Begin loop to add missing bio children */

Go To: Q9-16
Lead-In: Q9-14Bc [0:0], Q9-15b [1:1]

Q9-16

What is the name of the [first/next] biological child that you have [had/given birth to] who we do not have listed?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL, LAST NAME.)

   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q9-16A
Lead-In: Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q9-16A

Is [name of bio child improperly missing from roster()] a male or a female?
   1   Male
   2   Female

Go To: Q9-16B
Lead-In: Q9-16 [Default]

Q9-16B

When was [name of bio child improperly missing from roster()] born?

(INTERVIEWER:IN CASE OF INVALID DATE, VERIFY CHILD'S BIRTH DATE WITH R. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Day   Year

Go To: Q9-16L
Lead-In: Q9-16A [Default]

Q9-16L

Did you have another biological child who we do not have listed?
     1   YES
     0   NO

Go To: Q9-16P-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q9-16B [Default]

Q9-16P-Loop-End

UNTIL([Q9-loop3 counter],[Q9-16L()]=0);/* Loop end for entering missing bio children */

Go To: Q9-18E-loop-begin
Lead-In: Q9-16L [Default]

Q9-18E-loop-begin

REPEAT([Q9-loop4 counter]);/* Start loop to verify final bio Roster. */

Go To: Q9-19
Lead-In: Q9-8C [Default], Q9-15b [Default], Q9-16P-Loop-End [Default]

Q9-19

I'd like to read the information about your children from our records.

FOR EACH CHILD, READ: Our records show that (Name Of Child) is a (Gender) and was born on (Birthdate). Is that correct?

IF INFORMATION IS CORRECT, GO TO NEXT QUESTION.
IF INFORMATION IS INCORRECT, HIGHLIGHT THE LINE WITH THE MISTAKE, AND PRESS <ENTER>.
Refer to Roster: BIOTMP

NAME GENDER BDATE DELETED HHIFLAG STATUS CHCAREQ NICHD FOODQ TWIN ID

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-19Je-loop-end

Go To: Q9-19C
Lead-In: Q9-18E-loop-begin [Default]

Q9-19C

(INTERVIEWER: MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT.
IF NECESSARY, ASK:
Is [name of bio child requiring change()([roster line # bio child requiring change()])]'s birthdate correct?
(BIRTHDATE=[bdate of bio child requiring change()([roster line # bio child requiring change()])])

Is [name of bio child requiring change()([roster line # bio child requiring change()])]'s name correct?
Is [name of bio child requiring change()([roster line # bio child requiring change()])]'s sex correct?
(GENDER=[gender of bio child requiring change()([roster line # bio child requiring change()])])

    1   BIRTHDATE
    4   NAME
    5   SEX
    6   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q9-19D
Lead-In: Q9-19 [Default]

Q9-19D

INLIST([Q9-19C()],4);/*Check if answered name was incorrect. */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-19F

Go To: Q9-19G
Lead-In: Q9-19C [Default]

Q9-19F

What is the correct name and spelling for [name of bio child requiring change()([roster line # bio child requiring change()
()])]?

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q9-19G
Lead-In: Q9-19D [1:1]

Q9-19G

INLIST([Q9-19C()],1);/*Check if answered birth date was incorrect. */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-19H

Go To: Q9-19I
Lead-In: Q9-19D [Default], Q9-19F [Default]

Q9-19H

What is the correct birth date for [name of bio child requiring change()([roster line # bio child requiring change()
()])]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE CORRECTED BIRTHDATE HERE.
YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION.
REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
              Mon   Day   Year

Go To: Q9-19I
Lead-In: Q9-19G [1:1]

Q9-19I

INLIST([Q9-19C()],5);/* Check if answered sex was incorrect. */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-19J

Go To: Q9-19Je-loop-end
Lead-In: Q9-19G [Default], Q9-19H [Default]

Q9-19J

IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK: What is the correct sex of [name of bio child requiring change()([roster line # bio child requiring change()])]?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE CORRECTED GENDER HERE.
    1   Male
    2   Female

Go To: Q9-19Je-loop-end
Lead-In: Q9-19I [1:1]

Q9-19Je-loop-end

UNTIL([Q9-loop4 counter],[roster line # bio child requiring change()
()]=1);/* End loop to verify final bio roster */

Go To: Q9-20
Lead-In: Q9-19I [Default], Q9-19J [Default], Q9-19 [1:1]

Q9-20

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS THE CORRECTED BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER.   PLEASE REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE IT IS CORRECT.

IF ROSTER IS CORRECT, GO TO NEXT QUESTION.

IF ROSTER IS INCORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS AND CORRECT THE ERROR.
Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD3

NAME GENDER BDATE DELETED HHIFLAG STATUS CHCAREQ NICHD FOODQ TWIN ID

Go To: Q9NB-3B
Lead-In: Q9-14Bc [Default], Q9-19Je-loop-end [Default]

Q9NB-3B

Now I would like to gather some basic information about any non-biological children living in your household, if any.

IF NEEDED: I am referring here to the step-children, adopted children, foster children, or children of relatives who live in the household with you.

Go To: Q9NB-4a
Lead-In: Q9-20 [Default]

Q9NB-4a

([number of biological children in the household] > 0);

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9NB-6-Loop-Begin

Go To: Q9NB-14Bc

Lead-In: Q9NB-3B [Default]

Q9NB-6-Loop-Begin

REPEAT([Q9-loop5 counter]);/*start loop to find names of non-bio children in HH*/

Go To: Q9NB-6A
Lead-In: Q9NB-4a [1:1]

Q9NB-6A

([hh member age()] <= 18);/*check for people in the hh under 18*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9NB-6AA

Go To: Q9NB-6-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q9NB-6-Loop-Begin [Default]

Q9NB-6AA

(([hh member relationship to r (code)()] !=2) AND ([hh member relationship to r (code)()] !=3));
/*exculde any bio children*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9NB-6-Loop-End

Go To: Q9NB-6-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q9NB-6A [1:1]

Q9NB-6-Loop-End

UNTIL([Q9-loop5 counter], [number of biological children in the household]=[Q9-loop5 counter]);
/* do until all non-bio children's info has been copied */

Go To: Q9NB-6C3
Lead-In: Q9NB-6A [Default], Q9NB-6AA [Default], Q9NB-6AA [1:1]

Q9NB-6C3

RECCOUNT(NBIOCHILD);

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9NB-14Bc

Go To: Q9NB-7-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: Q9NB-6-Loop-End [Default]

Q9NB-7-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([loop to collect nbio children's DOB]);
/*begin loop to collect information about nbio children's date of birth*/

Go To: Q9NB-7a
Lead-In: Q9NB-6C3 [Default]

Q9NB-7a

What is [non-bio child name()]'s date of birth?

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
                 Mon   Day   Year

Go To: Q9NB-7-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q9NB-7-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q9NB-7-LOOP-END

UNTIL([loop to collect nbio children's DOB], [number of nonbio kids]=[loop to collect nbio children's DOB]);
/*loop until all of the nbio children are asked about dob*/

Go To: Q9NB-8
Lead-In: Q9NB-7a [Default]

Q9NB-8

Here is a list of the names of your step-children, adopted children, or foster children who live in the household:
(READ THE NAME(S))

Refer to Roster: NBIOCHILD

NAME GENDER BDATE DELETED HHIFLAG STATUS CHCAREQ NICHD FOODQ TWIN ID

Go To: Q9NB-8B
Lead-In: Q9NB-7-LOOP-END [Default]

Q9NB-8B

Is that correct?
    1   YES--INFORMATION CORRECT
    0   NO--INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q9NB-14Ac)

Go To: Q9NB-18D
Lead-In: Q9NB-8 [Default]

Q9NB-14Ac

INTERVIEWER: IS THERE A NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD WHO SHOULD BE ADDED TO THE ROSTER?

IF NEEDED: Is there a non-biological child who lives in the house but whose name should be added to this list?

(REMEMBER: This refers to step-children, adopted children, foster-children, and children of relatives living in the
household with you. They also have to be 18 years old or younger.
    1   YES...(Go to Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)
    0   NO

Go To: Q9NB-18D
Lead-In: Q9NB-8B [0:0]

Q9NB-14Bc

Our records show that you do not have any non-biological children listed for this household. Is that correct?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q9NB-18D
Lead-In: Q9NB-4a [Default], Q9NB-6C3 [0:0]

Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([Q9-loop7 counter]);/* Loop begin to add missing nonbio children to roster*/

Go To: Q9NB-15Ca
Lead-In: Q9NB-14Ac [1:1], Q9NB-14Bc [0:0]

Q9NB-15Ca

SYMBOLEXIST([number of nonbio kids]);
/*did r have any incoming nbio children from the HH roster or are these newly entered kids*/

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9NB92-16

Go To: Q9NB92-16
Lead-In: Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q9NB92-16

What is the name of the [first/next] non-biological child that we do not have listed?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME.)

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q9NB92-16A
Lead-In: Q9NB-15Ca [Default], Q9NB-15Ca [0:0]

Q9NB92-16A

Is [name of non-bio child improperly missing from roster()] a boy or a girl?
    1   Male
    2   Female

Go To: Q9NB92-16B
Lead-In: Q9NB92-16 [Default]

Q9NB92-16B

When was [name of non-bio child improperly missing from roster()] born?

(INTERVIEWER: IN CASE OF INVALID DATE, VERIFY CHILD'S BIRTH DATE WITH R.)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
                 Mon   Day   Year

Go To: Q9NB92-16L
Lead-In: Q9NB92-16A [Default]

Q9NB92-16L

Did you have another non-biological child that we do not have listed?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q9NB92-16M-loop-end
Lead-In: Q9NB92-16B [Default]

Q9NB92-16M-loop-end

UNTIL([Q9-loop7 counter],[Q9NB92-16L()]=0);/* end of loop for adding nbio children. */

Go To: Q9NB-18D
Lead-In: Q9NB92-16L [Default]

Q9NB-18D

([# non-bio children on roster temp]>0);/* Does R have at least one non-biological child? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9NB-18G-loop-begin

Go To: Q9NB-20C
Lead-In: Q9NB-8B [Default], Q9NB-14Ac [Default], Q9NB-14Bc [Default], Q9NB92-16M-loop-end [Default]

Q9NB-18G-loop-begin

REPEAT([Q9-loop9 counter]);/* Start loop to verify final bio Roster. */

Go To: Q9NB-19
Lead-In: Q9NB-18D [1:1]

Q9NB-19

FOR EACH CHILD, READ: Our records show that (Name) is a (Gender) and was born on (Birthdate). Is that correct?

IF INFORMATION IS CORRECT, GO TO NEXT QUESTION.
IF INFORMATION IS INCORRECT, HIGHLIGHT THE LINE WITH THE MISTAKE, AND PRESS <ENTER>.
Refer to Roster: NBIOTMP

NAME GENDER BDATE DELETED HHIFLAG STATUS CHCAREQ NICHD FOODQ TWIN ID

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9NB-19K-loop-end

Go To: Q9NB-19C
Lead-In: Q9NB-18G-loop-begin [Default]

Q9NB-19C

MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT.

IF NEEDED, ASK:
Is [name of nbio child requiring change()([Line # of non biological child requiring correction to roster()])]'s name correct?
Is [name of nbio child requiring change()([Line # of non biological child requiring correction to roster()])]'s sex correct? (GENDER=[gender of nbio child requiring change()([Line # of non biological child requiring correction to roster()])])
Is [name of nbio child requiring change()([Line # of non biological child requiring correction to roster()])]'s birthdate correct?
(BIRTHDATE=[bdate of nbio child requiring change()([Line # of non biological child requiring correction to roster()])]

     1   BIRTHDATE
     4   NAME
     5   SEX
     6   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q9NB-19D
Lead-In: Q9NB-19 [Default]

Q9NB-19D

INLIST([Q9NB-19C()],4);/* Did R answer name was incorrect */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9NB-19F

Go To: Q9NB-19G
Lead-In: Q9NB-19C [Default]

Q9NB-19F

What is the correct name and spelling for [name of nbio child requiring change()([Line # of non biological child requiring correction to roster()])]?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECTED NAME HERE.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q9NB-19G
Lead-In: Q9NB-19D [1:1]

Q9NB-19G

INLIST([Q9NB-19C()],1);/* Did R answer birth date was incorrect */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9NB-19H

Go To: Q9NB-19I
Lead-In: Q9NB-19D [Default], Q9NB-19F [Default]

Q9NB-19H

What is the correct birth date for [name of nbio child requiring change()([Line # of non biological child requiring correction to roster()])]?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECTED BIRTHDATE HERE.
YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION.
REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
                  Mon   Day   Year

Go To: Q9NB-19I
Lead-In: Q9NB-19G [1:1]

Q9NB-19I

INLIST([Q9NB-19C()],5);/* Did R answer SEX was incorrect */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9NB-19J

Go To: Q9NB-19K-loop-end
Lead-In: Q9NB-19G [Default], Q9NB-19H [Default]

Q9NB-19J

IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK: What is the correct sex of [name of nbio child requiring change()([Line # of non biological child requiring correction to roster()])]?

(RECORD CORRECTED GENDER.)
  1   Male
  2   Female

Go To: Q9NB-19K-loop-end
Lead-In: Q9NB-19I [1:1]

Q9NB-19K-loop-end

UNTIL([Q9-loop9 counter],[Line # of non biological child requiring correction to roster()]=1);
/* End loop to verify final nonbio roster */

Go To: Q9NB-20C
Lead-In: Q9NB-19I [Default], Q9NB-19J [Default], Q9NB-19 [1:1]

Q9NB-20C

THIS IS THE CORRECTED NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER.
REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE IT IS CORRECT.

IF ROSTER IS CORRECT, GO TO NEXT QUESTION.
IF ROSTER IS INCORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS AND CORRECT THE ERROR.
Refer to Roster: NBIOCHILD3

NAME GENDER BDATE DELETED HHIFLAG STATUS CHCAREQ NICHD FOODQ TWIN ID

Go To: Q9NB-23B
Lead-In: Q9NB-18D [Default], Q9NB-19K-loop-end [Default]

Q9NB-23B

([total non-bio children reported]>0);

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9-29Gd

Go To: Q9NB-30-loop-begin
Lead-In: Q9NB-20C [Default]

Q9NB-30-loop-begin

REPEAT([Q9-loop10 counter]);/* START LOOP TO COLLECT RESIDENCE INFO FOR NON-BIO CHILDREN */

Go To: Q9NB-30C
Lead-In: Q9NB-23B [Default]

Q9NB-30C

[non-bio child status (code)()];
/*Check the status of the child. if deceased or deleted, or adopted out skip to the next child. If the child is added, skip to appropriate question */

If Answer =8   Then Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end
If Answer =5   Then Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end
If Answer =99   Then Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end

Go To: Q9NB-30C1
Lead-In: Q9NB-30-loop-begin [Default]

Q9NB-30C1

What is [non-bio child name()]'s relationship to you?

        1   ADOPTED CHILD
        2   STEP CHILD
        3   OTHER (SPECIFY)
        4   GRANDCHILD
        5   BROTHER OR SISTER
        6   NEPHEW OR NIECE
        7   FRIEND'S CHILD
        8   PARENTS
        9   PARTNER'S CHILD

Go To: Q9NB-30D
Lead-In: Q9NB-30C [Default]

Q9NB-30D

Where does [non-bio child name()] usually live?

1	IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	10	PART-TIME WITH YOU, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON
2	WITH OTHER PARENT (father / mother)		
3	WITH GRANDPARENT(S)	13	WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES
4	WITH FOSTER CARE	12	OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE
5	WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS	11	OTHER (SPECIFY)
6	LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION	14	IN THE MILITARY
7	AWAY AT SCHOOL	15	JAIL OR CORRECTIONAL FACILITY
8	DECEASED	16	SISTER OR BROTHER
9	PART-TIME WITH YOU, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT	17	AUNT OR UNCLE
		18	STEP PARENT

Go To: Q9NB-30Db
Lead-In: Q9NB-30C1 [Default]

Q9NB-30Db

[non-bio child's usual residence()];/* Enter code for hhiflag. */

If Answer =8   Then Go To: Q9NB-30E
If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end
If Answer >=2 and Answer <=4   Then Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end
If Answer =11   Then Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end
If Answer >=6 and Answer <=7   Then Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end

Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end
Lead-In: Q9NB-30D [Default]

Q9NB-30E

When did [non-bio child name()] die?

        Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                      Mon   Year

Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end
Lead-In: Q9NB-30Db [8:8]

Q9NB-50-loop-end

UNTIL([Q9-loop10 counter],[Q9-loop10 counter]=[total non-bio children reported]);
/* End of the loop to get status of Nonbio children */

Go To: Q9-29Gd
Lead-In: Q9NB-30Db [Default], Q9NB-30E [Default], Q9NB-30C [8:8], Q9NB-30C [5:5], Q9NB-30C [99:99], Q9NB-30Db [1:1], Q9NB-30Db [2:4], Q9NB-30Db [11:11], Q9NB-30Db [6:7]

Q9-29Gd

([total bio children reported] >= 1);/*is there at least one biochild*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-30-Loop-Begin

Go To: Q9-59
Lead-In: Q9NB-50-loop-end [Default], Q9NB-23B [0:0]

Q9-30-Loop-Begin

REPEAT([Q9-loop14 counter]);/* Begin loop to ask about new kids situations */

Go To: Q9-30C
Lead-In: Q9-29Gd [1:1]

Q9-30C

[bio child status (code)()];
/* Check the status of the child. if deceased or deleted, or adopted out skip to the next child. If the child is added, skip to appropriate question */

If Answer =8   Then Go To: Q9-44D
If Answer =5   Then Go To: Q9-44D
If Answer =99   Then Go To: Q9-58-loop-end

Go To: Q9-30D
Lead-In: Q9-30-Loop-Begin [Default]

Q9-30D

Where does [bio child name()] usually live?

1	IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	10	PART-TIME WITH YOU, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON
2	WITH OTHER PARENT (father / mother)		
3	WITH GRANDPARENT(S)	13	WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES
4	WITH FOSTER CARE	12	OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE
5	WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS	11	OTHER (SPECIFY)
6	LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION	14	IN THE MILITARY
7	AWAY AT SCHOOL	15	JAIL OR CORRECTIONAL FACILITY
8	DECEASED...(Go to Q9-30E)	16	SISTER OR BROTHER
9	PART-TIME WITH YOU, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT	17	AUNT OR UNCLE
		18	STEP PARENT

Go To: Q9-30Db

Lead-In: Q9-30C [Default]

Q9-30Db

[usual residence of biological child()];/* Enter code for hhiflag. */

If Answer =5   Then Go To: Q9-44D
If Answer >=2 and Answer <=4   Then Go To: Q9-44D
If Answer >=6 and Answer <=7   Then Go To: Q9-44D
If Answer =11   Then Go To: Q9-44D
If Answer =8   Then Go To: Q9-30E

Go To: Q9-44D
Lead-In: Q9-30D [Default]

Q9-30E

When did [bio child name()] die?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                    Mon   Year

Go To: Q9-44D
Lead-In: Q9-30D [8:8], Q9-30Db [8:8]

Q9-44D

[usual residence of biological child()];
/* Does first biological child live in household or with another person part time? 1=in this HH;5=adopted out; 8=deceased; 9=part-tim with oth parent; 10=part-time with oth person */

If Answer =10   Then Go To: Q9-45
If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-45
If Answer =9   Then Go To: Q9-47
If Answer =5   Then Go To: Q9-58-loop-end
If Answer =8   Then Go To: Q9-58-loop-end

Go To: Q9-53
Lead-In: Q9-30Db [Default], Q9-30E [Default], Q9-30C [8:8], Q9-30C [5:5], Q9-30Db [5:5], Q9-30Db [2:4], Q9-30Db [6:7], Q9-30Db [11:11]

Q9-45

Does [bio child name()]'s natural [mother/father] live in this household?
      1   YES...(Go to Q9-58-loop-end)
      0   NO

Go To: Q9-46
Lead-In: Q9-44D [10:10], Q9-44D [1:1]

Q9-46

Is [bio child name()]'s [mother/father] living?
      1   YES...(Go to Q9-47)
      0   NO

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q9-47

Go To: Q9-48
Lead-In: Q9-45 [Default]

Q9-47

When did [bio child name()]'s natural [mother/father] leave the household?

1   SELECT TO ENTER DATE
2   NATURAL (MOTHER/FATHER) NEVER LIVED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD...(Go to Q9-50)

Go To: Q9-47A
Lead-In: Q9-44D [9:9], Q9-46 [1:1], Q9-46 [-2:-1]

Q9-47A

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR [bio child name()]'S NATURAL [mother/father] LEFT THE
HOUSEHOLD.

   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q9-50
Lead-In: Q9-47 [Default]

Q9-48

In what month and year did [bio child name()]'s natural [mother/father] die?

   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q9-58-loop-end
Lead-In: Q9-46 [Default]

Q9-50

About how many miles from you does [bio child name()]'s [mother/father] live?
    1   within 1 mile?
    2   1-10 miles?
    3   11-50 miles?
    4   51-100 miles?
    5   more than 100 miles?

Go To: Q9-51
Lead-In: Q9-47A [Default], Q9-47 [2:2]

Q9-51

Since [bio child name()] has been separated from [his/her()] [mom/dad], about how often has [bio child name()] seen
[his/her()] [mom/dad]?

1	Almost every day	8	Other (SPECIFY)
2	2-5 times a week	10	5 or less times in entire life
3	About once a week	11	Has not seen in over a year
4	1-3 times a month	12	One time in past 2-5 years
6	7-11 times in past 12 months	13	5 or less times in 5 or more years
5	2-6 times in past 12 months	14	Varies
7	Once in past 12 months	15	6-10 times in entire life

9	Never	16	During the summer

Go To: Q9-52
Lead-In: Q9-50 [Default]

Q9-52

How many days do these visits usually last?

IF LESS THAN 1 DAY, ENTER 0 (zero).

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q9-58-loop-end
Lead-In: Q9-51 [Default]

Q9-53

About how far from you does [bio child name()] live? Is it....
   1   within 1 mile?
   2   1-10 miles?
   3   11-50 miles?
   4   51-100 miles?
   5   more than 100 miles?

Go To: Q9-54
Lead-In: Q9-44D [Default]

Q9-54

In the past 12 months, about how often have you seen [bio child name()]?

1	Almost every day	8	Other (SPECIFY)
2	2-5 times a week	10	5 or less times in entire life
3	About once a week	11	Has not seen in over a year
4	1-3 times a month	12	One time in past 2-5 years
6	7-11 times in past 12 months	13	5 or less times in 5 or more years
5	2-6 times in past 12 months	14	Varies
7	Once in past 12 months	15	6-10 times in entire life
9	Never	16	During the summer

Go To: Q9-55
Lead-In: Q9-53 [Default]

Q9-55

How long do these visits usually last?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS. IF LESS THAN 1 DAY, ENTER 0.)

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q9-56
Lead-In: Q9-54 [Default]

Q9-56

When did [bio child name()] last live with you?

    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q9-57)
    0   NEVER LIVED WITH R

Go To: Q9-58-loop-end
Lead-In: Q9-55 [Default], Q9-54 [0:0]

Q9-57

(When did [bio child name()] last live with you?)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
               Mon   Year

Go To: Q9-58
Lead-In: Q9-56 [1:1]

Q9-58

Before then, were there any periods of more than three consecutive months when [bio child name()] did not live with you?
    1   Yes
    0   No
    2   CHILD IS LESS THAN THREE MONTHS OLD

Go To: Q9-58-loop-end
Lead-In: Q9-57 [Default]

Q9-58-loop-end

UNTIL([Q9-loop14 counter],[Q9-loop14 counter]=[total bio children reported]);/* end loop. */

Go To: Q9-59
Lead-In: Q9-48 [Default], Q9-52 [Default], Q9-56 [Default], Q9-58 [Default], Q9-30C [99:99], Q9-44D [5:5], Q9-44D [8:8], Q9-45 [1:1], Q9-51 [0:0]

Q9-59

([total bio children reported] >= 1);/* is there at least one biochild on the roster */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9-66-a

Go To: Q9-60-Loop-Begin
Lead-In: Q9-29Gd [Default], Q9-58-loop-end [Default]

Q9-60-Loop-Begin

REPEAT([loop to collect info on every HH kid]);/*begin loop to make roster of all children in the household */

Go To: Q9-61
Lead-In: Q9-59 [Default]

Q9-61

((([usual residence of biological child()]=1) OR ([usual residence of biological child()]=9) OR ([usual residence of biological child()]=10));
/* is biochild in the hh at least part of the time?   1= in HH; 9=part-time w/oth parent 10=part-time w/oth person; all others are out of HH */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9-64-LOOP-END

Go To: Q9-64-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q9-60-Loop-Begin [Default]

Q9-64-LOOP-END

UNTIL([loop to collect info on every HH kid], [loop to collect info on every HH kid]=[total bio children reported]);
/* Ends the loop where info on all kids in HH compiled */

Go To: Q9-66-a
Lead-In: Q9-61 [Default], Q9-61 [0:0]

Q9-66-a

([total non-bio children reported] >= 1);/* did R report at least one non-bio child on roster? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9-69

Go To: Q9-66-Loop-Begin
Lead-In: Q9-64-LOOP-END [Default], Q9-59 [0:0]

Q9-66-Loop-Begin

REPEAT([roster of all nbio children in HH]);/*begin loop to make roster of all nbio children in the household */

Go To: Q9-66a
Lead-In: Q9-66-a [Default]

Q9-66a

((([non-bio child's usual residence()]=1) OR ([non-bio child's usual residence()]=9) OR ([non-bio child's usual residence()]=10));
/* is non-biochild in the HH at least part of the time?   1= in HH; 9=part-time w/oth parent 10=part-time w/oth person; all others are out of HH */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9-65-LOOP-END

Go To: Q9-65-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q9-66-Loop-Begin [Default]

Q9-65-LOOP-END

UNTIL([roster of all nbio children in HH], [roster of all nbio children in HH]=[total non-bio children reported]);
/* Ends the loop where info on all nbio kids in HH compiled */

Go To: Q9-69
Lead-In: Q9-66a [Default], Q9-66a [0:0]

Q9-69

([total number kids in household]=0);/* Any kids in HH? skip to beginning of school finder */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-203

Go To: Q9-70-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: Q9-65-LOOP-END [Default], Q9-66-a [0:0]

Q9-70-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([loop collecting info on all HH kids]);
/* loop contains all the child well-being questions; Each child in HH goes through this loop */

Go To: Q9-75
Lead-In: Q9-69 [Default]

Q9-75

([HH child's date of birth()] >= [01/01/1997]);/* AGE FILTER for PRE-NATAL: Was child born on or after 1/01/97? If YES then ask pre-natal questions */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-75a

Go To: Q9-94
Lead-In: Q9-70-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q9-75a

([Is R male or female]=1);/* if R is male, skip pregnancy questions */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9-75aa

Go To: Q9-94
Lead-In: Q9-75 [1:1]

Q9-75aa

([HH child's ID()] < 50);/*is this a biological child? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-76

Go To: Q9-94
Lead-In: Q9-75a [0:0]

Q9-76

Next I'd like to ask you a few questions about [HH child's name()].

During your pregnancy with [HH child's name()], did you make any visits to a doctor or nurse for prenatal care, that is, to be examined or talk about your pregnancy?
    1   YES...(Go to Q9-77)
    0   NO

Go To: Q9-85
Lead-In: Q9-75aa [1:1]

Q9-77

When did you first visit a doctor or nurse for prenatal care -- during which month of your pregnancy?

IF NEEDED: That is, was it the 1st month, 2nd month, etc

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH NUMBER)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q9-78
Lead-In: Q9-76 [1:1]

Q9-78

How was this prenatal care paid for?

INTERVIEWER: The following are names of Medicaid Alternative plans in Ohio and should be coded as Medicaid or Medicaid Alternative Plan :

Healthy Start	CHIP	LIF
Mediplan	DAHP	Emerald
FHP	Genesis	HMO HealthOH
Paramount	QualChoice	SummaCare
SuperMed	Total Health Care	

  2   Policy from your employer
  3   Policy from employer of spouse or partner
  5   Policy bought directly from medical insurance company
  4   Medicaid or Medicaid Alternative Plan
  1   NOT COVERED BY ANY PLAN / NO HEALTH
        INSURANCE

  6   OTHER (SPECIFY)
  7   VA Health Plan
  8   Social Security or Medicare
  9   Child's other parent's insurance
 10   Child's own employer
 11   R's parent's plan

Go To: Q9-85
Lead-In: Q9-77 [Default]

Q9-85

How much did [HH child's name()] weigh at birth?

(ENTER # OF POUNDS)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q9-87

Go To: Q9-86
Lead-In: Q9-76 [Default], Q9-78 [Default]

Q9-86

(How much did [HH child's name()] weigh at birth?)

(ENTER OUNCES.)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q9-87

Go To: Q9-88
Lead-In: Q9-85 [Default]

Q9-87

Did [HH child's name()] weigh more than 5 1/2 pounds or less?
    1   More
    2   Less

Go To: Q9-88
Lead-In: Q9-85 [-2:-1], Q9-86 [-2:-1]

Q9-88

What insurance plan, if any, was used to pay for the birth of [HH child's name()]?

INTERVIEWER: The following are names of Medicaid Alternative plans in Ohio and should be coded as Medicaid or Medicaid Alternative Plan:

Healthy Start	CHIP	LIF
Mediplan	DAHP	Emerald
FHP	Genesis	HMO HealthOH
Paramount	QualChoice	SummaCare
SuperMed	Total Health Care	

> 2 Policy from your employer
> 3 Policy from employer of spouse or partner
> 5 Policy bought directly from medical insurance company
> 4 Medicaid or Medicaid Alternative Plan
> 1 NOT COVERED BY ANY PLAN / NO HEALTH INSURANCE
>
> 6 OTHER (SPECIFY)
> 7 VA Health Plan
> 8 Social Security or Medicare
> 9 Child's other parent's insurance
> 10 Child's own employer
> 11 R's parent's plan

Go To: Q9-89
Lead-In: Q9-86 [Default], Q9-87 [Default]

Q9-89

Now we'll talk about the times you may have brought [HH child's name()] to the doctor or clinic even when [he or she()] wasn't sick. This is what some people refer to as "well-baby care".

Did you take [HH child's name()] to a clinic or doctor for well-baby care when [he or she()] was not sick or injured?
> 1 YES...(Go to Q9-90)
> 0 NO

Go To: Q9-94
Lead-In: Q9-88 [Default]

Q9-90

How many months old was [HH child's name()] when you took [him/her()] to a clinic or doctor for well baby care the first time?.....

(INTERVIEWER: ENCOURAGE THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE MONTHS OF AGE IF AT ALL POSSIBLE.)
> 1 SELECT TO ENTER MONTHS OF AGE...(Go to Q9-91)
> 2 TOOK CHILD FOR WELL BABY CARE, BUT DO NOT KNOW ANY MONTHS OF AGE

Go To: Q9-92
Lead-In: Q9-89 [1:1]

Q9-91

(How many months old was [HH child's name()] when you took [him/her()] to a clinic or doctor for well baby care the first time?.....)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q9-92
Lead-In: Q9-90 [1:1]

Q9-92

When you took [HH child's name()] for well-baby care the first time, where did you take [him/her()]? Did you go to one or two doctors you see regularly, to a clinic where you are seen by the next available doctor, or to the hospital emergency room?
  1   REGULAR (SAME) DOCTOR
  2   CLINIC TO SEE NEXT AVAILABLE DOCTOR
  3   HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM
  4   OTHER

Go To: Q9-94
Lead-In: Q9-90 [Default], Q9-91 [Default]

Q9-94

([child's age()] > 2);/* AGE FILTER: Is child older than 2? If so ask "illness/injury" Qs */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-95

Go To: Q9-108
Lead-In: Q9-75 [Default], Q9-75a [Default], Q9-75aa [Default], Q9-89 [Default], Q9-92 [Default]

Q9-95

I'd like to ask you a few questions about [HH child's name()]'s health.

Since January 1997, have you taken [HH child's name()] to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he or she()] was sick or injured?
  1   YES...(Go to Q9-96)
  0   NO

Go To: Q9-108
Lead-In: Q9-94 [1:1]

Q9-96

(Since January 1997)   How many times did you bring [HH child's name()] to the doctor because [he or she()] was sick or injured?

(RECORD NUMBER OF ILLNESSES)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9-108

Go To: Q9-97
Lead-In: Q9-95 [1:1]

Q9-97

When did you most recently take [HH child's name()] to the doctor (because of an illness or injury)?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon   Year

Go To: Q9-97a
Lead-In: Q9-96 [Default]

Q9-97a

("-"$[Date of most recent/second most recent time R took child to the clinic, hospital, or doctor because of an illness or injury()]);/* is there a refuse or don't know inside the date symbol? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-98

Go To: Q9-98
Lead-In: Q9-97 [Default]

Q9-98

Where did you take [HH child's name()] on this most recent visit? Did you go to one or two doctors you see regularly, to a clinic where you are seen by the next available doctor, or to the hospital emergency room?
      1   REGULAR (SAME) DOCTOR
      2   CLINIC TO SEE NEXT AVAILABLE DOCTOR
      3   HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM
      4   OTHER

Go To: Q9-100
Lead-In: Q9-97a [Default], Q9-97a [1:1]

Q9-100

Were you employed when you took [HH child's name()] to the doctor in [Date of most recent/second most recent time R took child to the clinic, hospital, or doctor because of an illness or injury()]?
      1   YES...(Go to Q9-101)
      0   NO

Go To: Q9-102
Lead-In: Q9-98 [Default]

Q9-101

Did you take time off from work the most recent time you brought [HH child's name()] to the doctor?
      1   YES
      0   NO
      2   ON LEAVE OR VACATION (e.g., MATERNITY LEAVE)

Go To: Q9-108
Lead-In: Q9-100 [1:1]

Q9-102

([# times child brought to doctor/hosp because of illness or injury()] >1);
/* Did R bring child to the doctor more than once for illness/injury? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-103

Go To: Q9-108
Lead-In: Q9-100 [Default]

Q9-103

What was date of the second most recent time you took [HH child's name()] to the clinic, hospital, or doctor because of an illness or injury?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
             Mon   Year

Go To: Q9-104
Lead-In: Q9-102 [1:1]

Q9-104

Where did you take [HH child's name()] on this second most recent visit? Did you go to one or two doctors you see regularly, to a clinic where you are seen by the next available doctor, or to the hospital emergency room?
    1   REGULAR (SAME) DOCTOR
    2   CLINIC TO SEE NEXT AVAILABLE DOCTOR
    3   HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM
    4   OTHER

Go To: Q9-106
Lead-In: Q9-103 [Default]

Q9-106

Were you employed when you took [HH child's name()] to the doctor on [Date of second most recent time R took child to the clinic, hospital, or doctor because of an illness or injury()]?
    1   YES...(Go to Q9-107)
    0   NO
    2   ON LEAVE OR VACATION (e.g., MATERNITY LEAVE)

Go To: Q9-108
Lead-In: Q9-104 [Default]

Q9-107

Did you take time off from work the second most recent time you brought [HH child's name()] to the doctor?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q9-108
Lead-In: Q9-106 [1:1]

Q9-108

Has [HH child's name()] been diagnosed with any permanent or chronic health conditions that require medical attention or treatment from a doctor or other health professional?

IF YES, PROBE: Are they physical, learning, behavioral, or mental health conditions?
    0   NO, NO CONDITION
    1   YES - PHYSICAL CONDITION
    2   YES - LEARNING, BEHAVIORAL, MENTAL HEALTH

Go To: Q9-111a
Lead-In: Q9-94 [Default], Q9-95 [Default], Q9-101 [Default], Q9-102 [Default], Q9-106 [Default], Q9-107 [Default], Q9-96 [0:0]

Q9-111a

INLIST([Q9-108()],1);

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9-112a

Go To: Q9-112
Lead-In: Q9-108 [Default]

Q9-112

What physical health conditions does [HH child's name()] have that requires medical attention or treatment?

3 Respiratory disorder (asthma, sinus condition)	95 OTHER (SPECIFY)
4 Speech impairment	16 Flat feet
5 Deafness, serious hearing difficulty	17 Knee problems
6 Blindness, serious difficulty in seeing	18 Lazy eye
8 Allergic conditions	19 Female/ovarian problems
9 Crippled, orthopedic handicap	20 ADD/ADHD
10 Mental retardation, serious or mild	21 Kidney trouble
11 Heart trouble	23 Lead Poisoning
13 Chronic ear problems or infections	24 Skin condition (Exema)
14 Blood disorder, immune deficiency (e.g., sickle cell anemia)	25 Migraines
15 Epilepsy / seizures	26 Thyroid problems

Go To: Q9-112a
Lead-In: Q9-111a [Default]

Q9-112a

INLIST([Q9-108()],2);/*Did this R pick learning, behavioral, & mental conditions?*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-113

Go To: Q9-114
Lead-In: Q9-112 [Default], Q9-111a [0:0]

Q9-113

What learning, behavioral, or mental health conditions does [HH child's name()] have that requires medical attention or treatment?

1 Learning disability	12 Chronic nervous disorder
2 Attention deficit disorder/Hyperactivity (ADD/ADHD)	15 Epilepsy / seizures
7 Emotional disturbance	95 Other (SPECIFY)
10 Mental retardation, serious or mild	16 Speech problem

Go To: Q9-114
Lead-In: Q9-112a [1:1]

Q9-114

INLIST([Q9-108()], 0);/* does a physical or mental condition limit at least one of the child's activities? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9-115

Go To: Q9-120
Lead-In: Q9-112a [Default], Q9-113 [Default]

Q9-115

How is this medical care paid for?

INTERVIEWER: The following are names of Medicaid Alternative plans in Ohio and should be coded as Medicaid or Medicaid Alternative Plan:

Healthy Start	CHIP	LIF
Mediplan	DAHP	Emerald
FHP	Genesis	HMO HealthOH
Paramount	QualChoice	SummaCare
SuperMed	Total Health Care	

    1   SELF-PAY / NO INSURANCE   7   SPOUSE'S INSURANCE
    2   R's INSURANCE   8   FREE CLINIC
    3   NON-CUSTODIAL PARENT'S INSURANCE   5   OTHER (SPECIFY)
    4   MEDICAID / MEDICIAD ALTERNATIVE

Go To: Q9-116
Lead-In: Q9-114 [0:0]

Q9-116

Does [HH child's name()]'s health or physical condition limit the amount or kind of work for pay you can do?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q9-120
Lead-In: Q9-115 [Default]

Q9-120

When did [HH child's name()] last see a doctor for a routine health checkup?

    1   LESS THAN 1 MONTH AGO   5   1 YEAR-23 MONTHS AGO
    2   1-3 MONTHS AGO   6   2 OR MORE YEARS AGO
    3   4-6 MONTHS AGO   7   NEVER
    4   7-11 MONTHS AGO

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q9-122

Go To: Q9-122
Lead-In: Q9-114 [Default], Q9-116 [Default]

Q9-122

([child's age()] <= 7);/* AGE FILTER FOR IMMUNIZATION: Is child 7 or younger? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-123

Go To: Q9-130-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q9-120 [Default], Q9-120 [-2:-1]

Q9-123

Infants and very young children are normally given a series of immunization shots, such as DPT, oral polio, and MMR. Has [HH child's name()] received these shots?

IF NEEDED: These shots are to prevent childhood illnesses such as diphtheria, measles, mumps, and tetanus.

    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q9-130-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q9-122 [1:1]

Q9-130-Loop-End

UNTIL([loop collecting info on all HH kids], [loop collecting info on all HH kids]=[total number kids in household]);
/*end loop after well-being questions are asked of every child in HH */

Go To: Q9-192b
Lead-In: Q9-122 [Default], Q9-123 [Default]

Q9-192b

([total number of kids in the household] > 0);/* Number of kids greater than 0? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q10-1

Go To: Q9-193-loop-begin
Lead-In: Q9-130-Loop-End [Default]

Q9-193-loop-begin

REPEAT([Q9-loop19 counter]);/* START loop */

Go To: Q9-194
Lead-In: Q9-192b [Default]

Q9-194

[child in household's statcode()];/* Is first biological child deleted, deceased or adopted out? */

If Answer =5   Then Go To: Q9-199B-loop-end
If Answer =8   Then Go To: Q9-199B-loop-end
If Answer =99   Then Go To: Q9-199B-loop-end

Go To: SCHLFIND-2
Lead-In: Q9-193-loop-begin [Default]

SCHLFIND-2

((([year of R's DOB()] <= 1994) and ([year of R's DOB()] >= 1980));
/* Is first biological child going to turn 5 in 1999 and is less than 19 years old? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q9-195
If Answer =-3   Then Go To: Q9-195

Go To: SCHLFIND-3
Lead-In: Q9-194 [Default]

SCHLFIND-3

Is [child's name()] currently attending or enrolled in regular school?

(INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL INCLUDES "PRE-KINDERGARTEN" AND "KINDERGARTEN" OR
"PRE-FIRST GRADE", AS WELL AS "1ST-12TH GRADE AND COLLEGE")

    1   YES...(Go to SCHLFIND-4a)
    0   NO

Go To: SCHLFIND-4
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-2 [Default]

SCHLFIND-4

Has [he or she()] ever attended regular school?
    1   YES...(Go to SCHLFIND-4a)
    0   NO

Go To: Q9-195
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-3 [Default]

SCHLFIND-4a

([Q9-loop19 counter]=1);/*Is this the first time through the loop?*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: SCHLFIND-6

Go To: SCHLFIND-5
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-4 [1:1], SCHLFIND-3 [1:1]

SCHLFIND-5

Is [child's name()]'s school in this list?

INTERVIEWER: IF NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT 'ENTER NEW SCHOOL' AND PRESS <ENTER> (or click on 'Continue') TO CONTINUE TO NEXT QUESTION.

IF SCHOOL IS IN THIS LIST, HIGHLIGHT THE NAME OF THE SCHOOL, THEN PRESS <ENTER> (or click on 'Continue') TO CONTINUE TO NEXT QUESTION.
Refer to Roster: SCHOOLS2

SCHLNAME   STREET   CITY   STATE   COUNTRY

If Answer =1   Then Go To: SCHLFIND-6

Go To: Q9-195
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-4a [Default]

SCHLFIND-6

What type of school (does [child's name()] currently attend/did [child's name()] last attend)?

INTERVIEWER: KINDERGARTEN = ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
1   Elementary School
2   Middle School/Intermediate School/Junior High School
3   High School
4   Two Year College, Community College, or Junior College...(Go to Q9-195)
5   Four Year College or University...(Go to Q9-195)

Go To: SCHLFIND-11
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-5 [1:1], SCHLFIND-4a [1:1]

SCHLFIND-11

SYMBOL([school_state4()]="Ohio"=CHAR);

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: SCHLFIND-18

Go To: SCHLFIND-13
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-6 [Default]

SCHLFIND-13

What city is the school located in?

   SELECT CITY_____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0   Then Go To: SCHLFIND-18

Go To: SCHLFIND-15
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-11 [Default]

SCHLFIND-15

What is the name of the school?

IF NOT ON LIST: SELECT 'OTHER' AT THE END OF THE PICK LIST

SELECT NAME OF SCHOOL_____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0   Then Go To: SCHLFIND-18

Go To: SCHLFIND-18
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-13 [Default]

SCHLFIND-18

VERIFICATION SCREEN: DO NOT READ OUT LOUD
CONFIRM THAT THE CITY AND NAME SHOWN HERE MATCHES INFORMATION COLLECTED IN
PREVIOUS 2 QUESTIONS

            Pin Number: : _____
            School Name:: _____
               Address:: _____
                  City:: _____
                 State:: _____

Go To: Q9-195
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-15 [Default], SCHLFIND-15 [-2:0], SCHLFIND-11 [-2:-1], SCHLFIND-13 [-2:0]

Q9-195

([total number kids in household] >=1);/*is there at least one child (bio or non-bio) in the HH*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-199B-loop-end

Go To: Q9-199B-loop-end
Lead-In: SCHLFIND-4 [Default], SCHLFIND-5 [Default], SCHLFIND-18 [Default], SCHLFIND-2 [0:0],
SCHLFIND-6 [4:5], SCHLFIND-2 [-3:-3]

Q9-199B-loop-end

UNTIL([Q9-loop19 counter],([Q9-loop19 counter]=[total number kids in household]) or ([total number kids in household]=0));/* run through this loop for all kids */

Go To: Q9-202
Lead-In: Q9-195 [Default], Q9-195 [1:1], Q9-194 [5:5], Q9-194 [8:8], Q9-194 [99:99]

Q9-202

([Is this an in person interview or over the phone?]=1);/*Is this interview in person or over the phone*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q9-203

Go To: Q10-1
Lead-In: Q9-199B-loop-end [Default]

Q9-203

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT, EXCLUDING YOUNG CHILDREN (AGE 3 AND UNDER), WHEN YOU ASKED THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION?
    1   YES
    0   NO
    2   TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Go To: Q10-1
Lead-In: Q9-202 [1:1], Q9-69 [1:1]

CHILDCARE

Q10-1

RECCOUNT(HHI, [total number in the household]);/*Are there household members to check */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q11-1

Go To: Q10-2-Loop-Begin
Lead-In: Q9-202 [Default], Q9-203 [Default], Q9-192b [0:0]

Q10-2-Loop-Begin

REPEAT([Q10-loop1 counter]);/* Start loop for checks */

Go To: Q10-2aa
Lead-In: Q10-1 [Default]

Q10-2aa

([child's age()] <=14);/* check age, if 14 or under ask childcare questions */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q10-2a-loop-End

Go To: Q10-2a-loop-End
Lead-In: Q10-2-Loop-Begin [Default]

Q10-2a-loop-End

UNTIL([Q10-loop1 counter], ([total number in the household]=[Q10-loop1 counter]));
/*loop until all children are looped through */

Go To: Q10-2c
Lead-In: Q10-2aa [Default], Q10-2aa [0:0]

Q10-2c

RECCOUNT(KIDSLT14, [children under 14 in HH]);
/*save this number for text subs later. Also, if there are no kids under 14 in the household, skip out of section */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q11-1

Go To: Q10-2cc
Lead-In: Q10-2a-loop-End [Default]

Q10-2cc

The next few questions are about childcare arrangements you use on a regular basis. By regular I mean at least once a week for a month or more.

I am going to ask you about childcare arrangements for these children: (READ NAMES OF CHILDREN)

(INTERVIEWER: THESE ARE THE CHILDREN UNDER 14 WHO LIVE IN THE HOUSE HOLD)
Refer to Roster: KIDSLT14

AGE   NAME   GENCODE

Go To: Q10-2f
Lead-In: Q10-2c [Default]

Q10-2f

[W/Thinking of your youngest child- w]as there a time in the last week when he or she stayed unattended for an hour or more?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q10-3
Lead-In: Q10-2cc [Default]

Q10-3

Since January 1999, have you had difficulty finding childcare?
    1   YES...(Go to Q10-3-a)
    0   NO
    2   CHILD CARE NOT NEEDED

Go To: Q10-3-b
Lead-In: Q10-2f [Default]

Q10-3-a

What were the reasons for this?

PROBE: What else?

1   AFFORDIBILITY, PRICE TOO HIGH, TOO EXPENSIVE
2   NEEDED INFANT CARE
3   SPECIAL NEEDS CHILD(REN)
4   HEALTH OF CHILD(REN), CHILD(REN) ILL
5   TRANSPORTATION DIFFICULTIES
6   SHIFT/HOURS WORKED
7   COULD NOT FIND PLACE ON APPROVED LIST THAT GOVERNMENT WOULD HELP PAY FOR
8   PLACES NOT CLEAN, SAFE, R DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER
9   OTHER (SPECIFY)
10   TRUST ISSUE/SAFETY CONCERNS
11   SUITABLE CARETAKER UNAVAILABLE
12   CHILD REFUSES TO STAY WITH ANYONE
13   PAST PROVIDER MOVED/LEFT

Go To: Q10-3-b
Lead-In: Q10-3 [1:1]

Q10-3-b

[Hand Card K/ ""]
What types of arrangements or places, if any, have you used to care for your [child/children] on a regular basis since January 1999?

IF R SAYS 'BABYSITTER', ASK:
Is this person a relative or friend?
How old is this person?

19   NO CHILDCARE USED--R WATCHES CHILD(REN)
9   DAY CARE CENTER OR GROUP CARE CENTER
1   OTHER PARENT (or Partner or Step-parent) IN Rs HOUSE
2   GRANDPARENT
7   EX-SPOUSE or OTHER PARENT OUTSIDE of Rs
10   NURSERY SCHOOL OR PRESCHOOL
11   DAY CAMP
12   OVERNIGHT RESIDENCE CAMP
13   KINDERGARTEN, ELEMENTARY, OR SECONDARY SCHOOL
15   CHILDCARE AT SCHOOL OR WORK

	HOUSE	16	R IS A CHILDCARE PROVIDER,
3	OTHER RELATIVE OR FRIEND, AGE 18 OR OVER		WATCHES OWN CHILDREN AT PLACE
4	OTHER RELATIVE OR FRIEND, AGE 15-17		OF EMPLOYMENT
5	OTHER RELATIVE OR FRIEND, AGE 9-14	17	AFTER SCHOOL / LATCH KEY PROGRAM
6	OTHER RELATIVE OR FRIEND, AGE < 9	18	OTHER ARRANGEMENT

Go To: Q10-3-Loop-Begin
Lead-In: Q10-3 [Default], Q10-3-a [Default]

Q10-3-Loop-Begin

REPEAT([Child Care loop 1]);/*start nested loop about each child care place*/

Go To: Q10-3bbb
Lead-In: Q10-3-b [Default]

Q10-3bbb

([childcare arrangement/place (numeric)()]=19);/*did R say no childcare used? If so, skip out*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q10-3-Loop-End

Go To: Q10-3d
Lead-In: Q10-3-Loop-Begin [Default]

Q10-3d

Please think of "[childcare arrangement()]" when answering the following questions.

How many minutes from your home is this [arrangement/place()]?
    1   CHILDCARE IS IN THE HOME OF RESPONDENT...(Go to Q10-5Ab)
    2   15 MINUTES OR LESS
    3   16 MINUTES TO 30 MINUTES
    4   31 MINUTES TO 1 HOUR
    5   BETWEEN 1 AND 2 HOURS
    6   OVER TWO HOURS

Go To: Q10-3e
Lead-In: Q10-3bbb [Default]

Q10-3e

([total number of employers reported] >= [Child Care loop 1]);/*is there at least one employer reported*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q10-4

Go To: Q10-5
Lead-In: Q10-3d [Default]

Q10-4

How many minutes from your place of employment [is/was()] this [arrangement/place()]?

INTERVIEWER: R SELECTED [childcare arrangement()]

9	CHILDCARE IS IN R'S HOME...(Go to Q10-5Ab)	5	BETWEEN 1 AND 2 HOURS
1	AT PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT	6	OVER 2 HOURS
2	15 MINUTES OR LESS	7	R NOT EMPLOYED WHILE USING

156

3	16 MINUTES TO 30 MINUTES		THIS CHILDCARE
4	31 MINUTES TO 1 HOUR	8	LOCATION OF WORK VARIES

Go To: Q10-5
Lead-In: Q10-3g [1:1]

Q10-5

How [does/do] your [child/children] get to this [arrangement/place()]?

INTERVIEWER: R SELECTED [child care arrangement()]
     5   ARRANGEMENT IS IN R'S HOME...(Go to Q10-5Ab)
     1   by Car
     2   Child(ren) is/are picked up by bus or van from arrangement/place
     3   Public transportation
     4   Walk
     6   Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q10-5A
Lead-In: Q10-3e [Default], Q10-3g [Default], Q10-4 [Default]

Q10-5A

Who usually accompanies your [child/children] to this [arrangement/place()]?

INTERVIEWER: R SELECTED [child care arrangement()]

5	ARRANGEMENT IS IN R's HOUSE	4	CHILD GOES ALONE
1	RESPONDENT	6	OTHER (SPECIFY)
2	OTHER ADULT OVER 18	7	DRIVER OR BUS OR VAN
3	OTHER PERSON UNDER 18		

Go To: Q10-5Ab
Lead-In: Q10-5 [Default]

Q10-5Ab

([childcare arrangement/place (numeric)()]=1) or ([childcare arrangement/place (numeric)()]=2) or ([childcare arrangement/place (numeric)()]=3) or ([childcare arrangement/place (numeric)()]=4) or ([childcare arrangement/place (numeric)()]=5) or ([childcare arrangement/place (numeric)()]=6) or ([childcare arrangement/place (numeric)()]=16);
/*is the childcare arrangement done by a family member or by the respondent
  1 = Other parent in HH   2 = grandparent
  3 = Other relative or friend, > 18   4 = Other relative..15-17
  5 = Other relative..9-14   6 =Other relative..<9
 16= R is a child care provider watches own kid */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q10-6aa

Go To: Q10-6
Lead-In: Q10-5A [Default], Q10-4 [9:9], Q10-5 [5:5], Q10-3d [1:1]

Q10-6

Were you referred to this [arrangement/place()] by a Department of Human Services caseworker?

INTERVIEWER: R SELECTED [childcare arrangement()]
     1   YES

0   NO

Go To: Q10-6aa
Lead-In: Q10-5Ab [Default]

Q10-6aa

Is this [arrangement/place()] a licensed or certified childcare provider?

INTERVIEWER: R SELECTED [childcare arrangement()]
  1   YES
  0   NO
  2   ARRANGEMENT IS IN R'S HOME

Go To: Q10-6B
Lead-In: Q10-6 [Default], Q10-5Ab [1:1]

Q10-6B

How much do you pay out of pocket for care at this [arrangement/place()]?

INTERVIEWER: R SELECTED [child care arrangement- code()]
  1   R PAYS (ENTER AMOUNT ON NEXT SCREEN)
  2   R PAYS NOTHING...(Go to Q10-9)
  3   NON-CASH ARRANGEMENT (e.g. room, board in exchange for child care, etc)...(Go to Q10-9)
  4   ARRANGEMENT IN Rs HOME at NO COST, NO CHARGE...(Go to Q10-9b)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q10-9

Go To: Q10-7
Lead-In: Q10-6aa [Default]

Q10-7

How much do you pay for care at this [arrangement/place()]?

ENTER AMOUNT. (ENTER TIME UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN.)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q10-8a

Go To: Q10-8
Lead-In: Q10-6B [Default]

Q10-8

READ IF NECESSARY: Is that per hour, day, week, every two weeks, per month or per year?

1	PER HOUR	5	PER MONTH
2	PER DAY	6	PER YEAR
3	PER WEEK	7	OTHER (SPECIFY)
4	EVERY 2 WEEKS (bi-weekly)		

Go To: Q10-8a
Lead-In: Q10-7 [Default]

Q10-8a

Do you receive any assistance to pay for part or all of the cost of this childcare?

READ IF NECESSARY: By this I mean a government agency, an employer, a relative or a friend.
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to Q10-9b)

Go To: Q10-9
Lead-In: Q10-8 [Default], Q10-7 [-2:-1]

Q10-9

Who or what agency helps pay for this [arrangement/place()]?

INTERVIEWER: R SELECTED [childcare arrangement()]
1   Government (federal, state, or local government agency or welfare office)
2   Other parent of child (parent doesn't live with child)
3   Employer
4   Other Relative or Friend
5   NONE, NO ONE
 6   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q10-9a
Lead-In: Q10-8a [Default], Q10-6B [2:3], Q10-6B [-2:-1]

Q10-9a

INLIST([Q10-9()],1);/*Did R say they receive help from gov't etc*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q10-10a

Go To: Q10-9b
Lead-In: Q10-9 [Default]

Q10-9b

Are you eligible to receive childcare paid for in full or in part by the welfare or human service agency?
    1   YES...(Go to Q10-9c)
    0   NO

Go To: Q10-9d
Lead-In: Q10-9a [Default], Q10-8a [0:0], Q10-6B [4:4]

Q10-9c

Why aren't you using this financial assistance?

    1   TOO MUCH HASSLE, PAPERWORK   7   ASSISTANCE NOT NEEDED
    2   APPLIED, BUT DENIED   8   CHILD IS TOO YOUNG FOR CHILDCARE
    3   PROVIDERS ON LIST HAVE NO   9   CURRENTLY IN APPLICATION PROCESS
         AVAILABLE SPOTS   10   TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
    4   FOUND OTHER ARRANGEMENTS   11   ONLY ELIGIBLE WHEN WORKING
    5   OTHER (SPECIFY)   12   TRUST CONCERNS
    6   DISSATISFIED WITH SERVICES OFFERED

Go To: Q10-10a

Lead-In: Q10-9b [1:1]

Q10-9d

Why do you think you are not eligible?

1	DID NOT KNOW ASSISTANCE WAS AVAILABLE	7	R THINKS INCOME IS TOO HIGH
2	TOO MUCH HASSLE, PAPERWORK	8	R IS WORKING
3	SATISFIED WITH CURRENT ARRANGEMENT	9	R IS NOT WORKING
4	NO NEED FOR FINANCIAL HELP	10	DOES NOT KNOW IF ELIGIBLE
5	OTHER (SPECIFY)	11	DISSATISFIED WITH SERVICES
6	APPLICATION WAS DENIED		OFFERED

Go To: Q10-10a
Lead-In: Q10-9b [Default]

Q10-10a

How many hours a week do you usually use this [arrangement/place()]?

IF R SAYS "VARIES" or "DEPENDS": Well, in a typical week how many hours do you use this arrangement?

(INTERVIEWER: R SELECTED [childcare arrangement()])

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q10-11
Lead-In: Q10-9c [Default], Q10-9d [Default], Q10-9a [1:1]

Q10-11

What time of the day do you normally use this [arrangement/place()]?

(INTERVIEWER: R SELECTED [childcare arrangement()].)

1	Before school / Mainly between 5am and 9am	6	Overnight
2	After School / Mainly between 2:30pm and 7pm	7	Varies
3	1st Shift / Mainly between 7am and 7pm	8	Other (SPECIFY)
4	2nd Shift / Mainly between 2:30pm and 1am	9	Weekends
5	3rd Shift / Mainly between 11pm and 9am		

Go To: Q10-11a
Lead-In: Q10-10a [Default]

Q10-11a

Does this [arrangement/place()] provide care when your [child/children] [is/are] sick?

(INTERVIEWER: R SELECTED [childcare arrangement()])
   1   YES
   0   NO...(Go to Q10-11b)

Go To: Q10-11aa
Lead-In: Q10-11 [Default]

Q10-11aa

([childcare arrangement/place (numeric)()]);/*if care is being provided by a family member, ask next question */

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=9   Then Go To: Q10-11b

Go To: Q10-12
Lead-In: Q10-11a [Default]

Q10-11b

Do you have a back-up child care provider you can use when your [child/children] [is/are] sick or when the regular provider is unable to care for your [child/children]?
>   1   YES
>   0   NO

Go To: Q10-12
Lead-In: Q10-11aa [1:9], Q10-11a [0:0]

Q10-12

Is this [arrangement/place()] available for after hours or emergency care?

(INTERVIEWER: R SELECTED [childcare arrangement()])
>   1   YES
>   0   NO

Go To: Q10-12a
Lead-In: Q10-11aa [Default], Q10-11b [Default]

Q10-12a

Do you have some flexibility in the time you can drop-off or pick-up your [child/children] with this [arrangement/place()]?

(INTERVIEWER: R SELECTED [childcare arrangement()])
>   1   YES
>   0   NO
>   2   ARRANGEMENT IS IN R'S HOME

Go To: Q10-15
Lead-In: Q10-12 [Default]

Q10-15

How do you feel about the quality of care your [child/children] [receive/receives] from this [arrangement/place()]? Are you Very Satisfied, Satisfied, or Not At All Satisfied?

(INTERVIEWER: R SELECTED [childcare arrangement()])
>   1   VERY SATISFIED
>   2   SATISFIED
>   3   NOT AT ALL SATISFIED

Go To: Q10-15-aa
Lead-In: Q10-12a [Default]

Q10-15-aa

Are you currently using this [arrangement/place()]?

(INTERVIEWER: R SELECTED [childcare arrangement()])

    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to Q10-15-b)

Go To: Q10-3-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q10-15 [Default]

Q10-15-b

Why did you stop using this [arrangement/place()]?

(INTERVIEWER: R SELECTED [childcare arrangement()])

1 PROVIDER UNRELIABLE, MISSED TOO MANY DAYS	9 CHILD ABLE TO CARE FOR SELF
2 PROVIDER MOVED AWAY, STOPPED PROVIDING SERVICE	10 R MOVED AWAY
	11 RESPONDENT HAD WORK SCHEDULE CHANGE
3 FOUND BETTER OR MORE CONVENIENT PROVIDER	
4 CONCERNED ABOUT SAFETY / QUALITY OF CARE	12 Rs NEEDS CHANGED (E.G., needed special care, less care, etc)
5 FINANCIAL REASONS	
6 GOT INTO EMPLOYER PROVIDED CHILDCARE	13 DID NOT NEED CHILDCARE ANYMORE
7 SCHOOL YEAR STARTED	
8 RELATIVE, FRIEND, OR PARTNER ABLE TO CARE FOR CHILD	14 OTHER (SPECIFY)
	15 R NO LONGER WORKING

Go To: Q10-3-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q10-15-aa [0:0]

Q10-3-Loop-End

UNTIL([Child Care loop 1], ([Child Care loop 1]=[number of childcare arrangements]) or ([childcare arrangement/place (numeric)()]=19));

Go To: Q10-4-Loop-Begin
Lead-In: Q10-15-aa [Default], Q10-15-b [Default], Q10-3bbb [1:1]

Q10-4-Loop-Begin

REPEAT([Child Care loop 2]);

Go To: Q10-15a
Lead-In: Q10-3-Loop-End [Default]

Q10-15a

([childcare arrangement/place (numeric)()]=19);/*if r said no childcare used, end loop*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q10-15b

Go To: Q10-16
Lead-In: Q10-4-Loop-Begin [Default]

Q10-15b

SYMBOL([hit_qs]=0=INT);
/*if already answered questions, skip out*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q10-4-Loop-End

Go To: Q10-16

Lead-In: Q10-15a [1:1]

Q10-16

SYMBOLEXIST([name of employer()]);/*check for valid symbol for employer*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q10-18

Go To: Q10-4-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q10-15a [Default], Q10-15b [Default]

Q10-18

([01/01/1999] <= [stop date of employer()]);/*Has r worked for this employer since 1/1/1999*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q10-19

Go To: Q10-4-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q10-16 [1:1]

Q10-19

Now think back to January 1999. Since then, how many times have you missed one or more days of work because of problems with childcare?   If you missed 2 or 3 days in a row please count this as only one occurrence.

IF NEEDED: We are looking for the number of separate occurrences or instances where you missed a day or more of work because of childcare problems.

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0   Then Go To: Q10-20

Go To: Q10-19A
Lead-In: Q10-18 [1:1]

Q10-19A

What was the total number of days of work you missed because of problems with childcare?

IF NEEDED: Think of all the days since January 1999 where you missed work because of problems with childcare.

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q10-20
Lead-In: Q10-19 [Default]

Q10-20

Since January 1999, how many times were you late for work on one or more days in a row because of problems with childcare?

IF NECESSARY: If you were late 2 or 3 days in a row please count this as only one occurrence.

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0   Then Go To: Q10-4-Loop-End

Go To: Q10-20A
Lead-In: Q10-19A [Default], Q10-19 [-2:0]

Q10-20A

What was the total number of days that you were late for work because of problems with childcare?

IF NEEDED: Think of all the days since January 1999 where you were late for work because of childcare problems.

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q10-4-Loop-End
Lead-In: Q10-20 [Default]

Q10-4-Loop-End

UNTIL([Child Care loop 2], ([Child Care loop 2]=[total number of employers reported]) or ([hit_qs]=1) or ([childcare arrangement/place (numeric)()]=19) or ([total number of employers reported]=0));

Go To: Q11-1
Lead-In: Q10-16 [Default], Q10-18 [Default], Q10-20A [Default], Q10-20 [-2:0], Q10-15b [1:1]

HEALTH

Q11-1

Now we have a few questions about health care and hospitalization plans.

Are you covered by any kind of private or governmental health or hospitalization plans or health maintenance organization (HMO) plans?

READ IF NECESSARY: Examples of health and hospitalization insurance plans include Blue Cross-Blue Shield, Medicaid, Medplan.
- 1   YES...(Go to Q11-2)
- 0   NO

Go To: Q11-7
Lead-In: Q10-4-Loop-End [Default], Q10-2c [0:0], Q10-1 [0:0]

Q11-2

[Hand Card L/ ""]
What is the source of your health or hospitalization plan? Is it your current or previous employer, [a health care policy from the current or previous employer of your spouse/partner (if R has a s/p)], a plan bought directly from a medical insurance company, Medicaid/Medplan, or is it from some other source?

INTERVIEWER (DO NOT READ): The following are names of Medicaid Alternative plans in Ohio and should be coded as Medicaid or Medicaid Alternative Plan:

Healthy Start	CHIP	LIF
Mediplan	DAHP	Emerald
FHP	Genesis	HMO HealthOH
Paramount	QualChoice	SummaCare
SuperMed	Total Health Care	

- 2   Policy from your employer
- 3   Policy from employer of spouse or partner
- 5   Policy bought directly from medical insurance company
- 4   Medicaid or Medicaid Alternative Plan
- 1   NOT COVERED BY ANY PLAN / NO HEALTH INSURANCE
- 6   OTHER (SPECIFY)
- 7   VA Health Plan
- 8   Social Security or Medicare
- 9   Child's other parent's insurance
- 10   Child's own employer
- 11   R's parent's plan

Go To: Q11-3
Lead-In: Q11-1 [1:1]

Q11-3

Do you consider this coverage adequate?
- 1   YES
- 0   NO

Go To: Q11-4
Lead-In: Q11-2 [Default]

Q11-4

Since [01/1997], were there any months when you were not covered by health insurance?
    1   YES...(Go to Q11-5)
    0   NO

Go To: Q11-7b
Lead-In: Q11-3 [Default]

Q11-5

Which months?

(1)JANUARY 1997	(17)MAY 1998	(33)SEPTEMBER 1999
(2)FEBRUARY 1997	(18)JUNE 1998	(34)OCTOBER 1999
(3)MARCH 1997	(19)JULY 1998	(35)NOVEMBER 1999
(4)APRIL 1997	(20)AUGUST 1998	(36)DECEMBER 1999
(5)MAY 1997	(21)SEPTEMBER 1998	(37)JANUARY 2000
(6)JUNE 1997	(22)OCTOBER 1998	(38)FEBRUARY 2000
(7)JULY 1997	(23)NOVEMBER 1998	(39)MARCH 2000
(8)AUGUST 1997	(24)DECEMBER 1998	(40)APRIL 2000
(9)SEPTEMBER 1997	(25)JANUARY 1999	(41)MAY 2000
(10)OCTOBER 1997	(26)FEBRUARY 1999	(42)JUNE 2000
(11)NOVEMBER 1997	(27)MARCH 1999	(43)JULY 2000
(12)DECEMBER 1997	(28)APRIL 1999	(44)AUGUST 2000
(13)JANUARY 1998	(29)MAY 1999	(45)SEPTEMBER 2000
(14)FEBRUARY 1998	(30)JUNE 1999	(46)OCTOBER 2000
(15)MARCH 1998	(31)JULY 1999	(47)NOVEMBER 2000
(16)APRIL 1998	(32)AUGUST 1999	(48)DECEMBER 2000

Go To: Q11-8
Lead-In: Q11-4 [1:1]

Q11-7

When was the most recent time you were covered by health insurance?
    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATE
    0   NEVER COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE...(Go to Q11-7c)

Go To: Q11-7a
Lead-In: Q11-1 [Default]

Q11-7a

(When was the most recent time you were covered by insurance?)

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q11-7c
Lead-In: Q11-7 [Default]

Q11-7b

([health plan]=6);/*If R reports having medicaid, skip medicaid eligibility questions */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q11-7c

Go To: Q11-8
Lead-In: Q11-4 [Default]

Q11-7c

Are you eligible for coverage by Medicaid?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to Q11-8)

Go To: Q11-7d
Lead-In: Q11-7a [Default], Q11-7b [1:1], Q11-7 [0:0]

Q11-7d

Why are you not using Medicaid?

1	MAY QUALIFY, BUT DON'T NEED IT	7	CAN'T FIND MEDICAID PROVIDER
2	NOT ELIGIBLE	8	OTHER (SPECIFY)
3	R NOT AWARE R IS ELIGIBLE	9	APPLICATION IN PROCESS
4	APPLIED AND WAS DENIED	10	APPLYING SOON
6	TOO MUCH HASSSLE / TOO MUCH PAPERWORK		

Go To: Q11-8
Lead-In: Q11-7c [Default]

Q11-8

([Final count of household members] > 0);/*Are there other people in this household */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q11-8a

Go To: Q11-SF12-1
Lead-In: Q11-5 [Default], Q11-7b [Default], Q11-7d [Default], Q11-7c [0:0]

Q11-8a

([Is R covered by any kind of private or governmental health or hospitalization plans or health maintenance organization (HMO) plans]);
/*Skip to next question based on whether or not R said s/he was covered by insurance */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q11-9

Go To: Q11-9a
Lead-In: Q11-8 [1:1]

Q11-9

Are all of other members of your household also covered by this plan?
    1   YES...(Go to Q11-SF12-1)
    0   NO

Go To: Q11-10
Lead-In: Q11-8a [1:1]

Q11-9a

Are the other members of your household covered by any type of health insurance?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to Q11-SF12-1)

Go To: Q11-10
Lead-In: Q11-8a [Default]

Q11-10

((([spouse in hh?]=1) or ([partner in hh?]=1));/*Is there a spouse or partner in the HH*/

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q11-11

Go To: Q11-12
Lead-In: Q11-9 [Default], Q11-9a [Default]

Q11-11

What is the source of [Spouse/partner's name]'s health or hospitalization plan, if any?

INTERVIEWER: The following are names of Medicaid Alternative plans and should be coded as Medicaid or Medicaid Alternative Plan:

Healthy Start	CHIP	LIF
Mediplan	DAHP	Emerald
FHP	Genesis	HMO HealthOH
Paramount	QualChoice	SummaCare
SuperMed	Total Health Care	

2 Policy from your employer
3 Policy from employer of spouse or partner
5 Policy bought directly from medical insurance company
4 Medicaid or Medicaid Alternative Plan
1 NOT COVERED BY ANY PLAN / NO HEALTH INSURANCE

6 OTHER (SPECIFY)
7 VA Health Plan
8 Social Security or Medicare
9 Child's other parent's insurance
10 Child's own employer
11 R's parent's plan

Go To: Q11-12
Lead-In: Q11-10 [1:1]

Q11-12

([total number kids in household] > 0);/*Is there at least one child in the hh*/

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q11-LOOP-BEGIN

Go To: Q11-SF12-1
Lead-In: Q11-10 [Default], Q11-11 [Default]

Q11-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([loop about each child's health insurance plan]);/*start loop about each child's health insurance plan*/

Go To: Q11-14
Lead-In: Q11-12 [1:1]

Q11-14

What is the source of [HH child's name()]'s health or hospitalization plan, if any?

INTERVIEWER: The following are names of Medicaid Alternative plans in Ohio and should be coded as Medicaid or Medicaid Alternative Plan:

Healthy Start	CHIP	LIF
Mediplan	DAHP	Emerald
FHP	Genesis	HMO HealthOH
Paramount	QualChoice	SummaCare
SuperMed	Total Health Care	

2	Policy from your employer		6	OTHER (SPECIFY)
3	Policy from employer of spouse or partner		7	VA Health Plan
5	Policy bought directly from medical insurance company		8	Social Security or Medicare
4	Medicaid or Medicaid Alternative Plan		9	Child's other parent's insurance
1	NOT COVERED BY ANY PLAN / NO HEALTH INSURANCE		10	Child's own employer
			11	R's parent's plan

Go To: Q11-15
Lead-In: Q11-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q11-15

([total number kids in household]=[loop about each child's health insurance plan]);

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q11-LOOP-END

Go To: Q11-15a
Lead-In: Q11-14 [Default]

Q11-15a

([loop about each child's health insurance plan]);

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q11-15b

Go To: Q11-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q11-15 [Default]

Q11-15b

([Source of child()'s health or hospitalization plan
   ()]=7);/*did R say that child had no insurance coverage */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q11-17

Go To: Q11-16
Lead-In: Q11-15a [1:1]

Q11-16

Are all of your other children also covered under this plan?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q11-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q11-15b [Default]

Q11-17

Are any of your other children covered by health insurance?
  1   YES
  0   NO

Go To: Q11-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q11-15b [1:1]

Q11-LOOP-END

UNTIL([loop about each child's health insurance plan], ([loop about each child's health insurance plan]=[total number kids in household]) or ([whether or not all of R's children are covered under a health plan()]=1) or ([Whether or not any of R's other children are covered by health insurance()]=0));

Go To: Q11-SF12-1
Lead-In: Q11-15a [Default], Q11-16 [Default], Q11-17 [Default], Q11-15 [1:1]

Q11-SF12-1

Next I will be asking you more specific questions about your health. If you are unsure how to answer, please give the best answer you can.

In general, would you say your health is .... (READ LIST):
  1   Excellent
  2   Very Good
  3   Good
  4   Fair
  5   Poor

Go To: Q11-SF12-2
Lead-In: Q11-8 [Default], Q11-12 [Default], Q11-LOOP-END [Default], Q11-9 [1:1], Q11-9a [0:0]

Q11-SF12-2

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional condition interfered with your social activities (such as visiting with friends or relatives)? Would you say it is...(READ LIST):
  1   All the time   4   Some of the time
  2   Most of the time   5   A little of the time
  3   A good bit of the time 6   None of the time

Go To: Q11-SF12-4
Lead-In: Q11-SF12-1 [Default]

Q11-SF12-4

([R's age] > 14) AND ([R's age] < 46);/* Is Respondent between 15 and 45? If so ask birth control questions */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q11-CESD-1A

Go To: Q11-SF12-5
Lead-In: Q11-SF12-2 [Default]

Q11-SF12-5

During the last month, have you (or your spouse/partner) used any form of birth control?
  1   YES
  0   NO...(Go to Q11-CESD-1A)

   2   YOUR PARTNER/SPOUSE IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q11-CESD-1A

Go To: Q11-SF12-6
Lead-In: Q11-SF12-4 [Default]

Q11-SF12-6

In the past month, did you use birth control Always, Sometimes, or Almost Never?
   1   Always
   2   Sometimes
   3   Almost never

Go To: Q11-CESD-1A
Lead-In: Q11-SF12-5 [Default]

Q11-CESD-1A

Next I am going to read a list of the ways that you might have felt or behaved recently. After I read each statement, please tell me how often you've felt that way in the last week.

The first statement is...

      You did not feel like eating; your appetite was poor.

In the past week, did you feel this way Rarely or None of the time, a Little or Some of the time, a Moderate amount of time, or Most or All of the time.
   0   Rarely or None of the time   (0-1 day)
   1   A little or some of the time (2-3 days)
   2   Moderate amount of time (4-5 days)
   3   Most or All of the time (6-7 days)

Go To: Q11-CESD-1B
Lead-In: Q11-SF12-6 [Default], Q11-SF12-5 [-2:-1], Q11-SF12-5 [0:0], Q11-SF12-4 [0:0]

Q11-CESD-1B

During the past week....

   You had trouble keeping your mind on what you were doing.

IF NEEDED: Was that Rarely or None of the time, a Little or Some of the time, a Moderate amount of time, or Most or All of the time.
   0   Rarely or None of the time   (0-1 day)
   1   A little or some of the time (2-3 days)
   2   Moderate amount of time (4-5 days)
   3   Most or All of the time (6-7 days)

Go To: Q11-CESD-1C
Lead-In: Q11-CESD-1A [Default]

Q11-CESD-1C

(During the past week....)

   You felt depressed.

IF NEEDED: Was that Rarely or None of the time, a Little or Some of the time, a Moderate amount of time, or Most or All of the time.
     0   Rarely or None of the time   (0-1 day)
     1   A little or some of the time (2-3 days)
     2   Moderate amount of time (4-5 days)
     3   Most or All of the time (6-7 days)

Go To: Q11-CESD-1D
Lead-In: Q11-CESD-1B [Default]

Q11-CESD-1D

(During the past week....)

   You felt that everything you did was an effort.

IF NEEDED: Was that Rarely or None of the time, a Little or Some of the time, a Moderate amount of time, or Most or All of the time.
     0   Rarely or None of the time   (0-1 day)
     1   A little or some of the time (2-3 days)
     2   Moderate amount of time (4-5 days)
     3   Most or All of the time (6-7 days)

Go To: Q11-CESD-1E
Lead-In: Q11-CESD-1C [Default]

Q11-CESD-1E

(During the past week....)

    Your sleep was restless.

IF NEEDED: Was that Rarely or None of the time, a Little or Some of the time, a Moderate amount of time, or Most or All of the time.
     0   Rarely or None of the time   (0-1 day)
     1   A little or some of the time (2-3 days)
     2   Moderate amount of time (4-5 days)
     3   Most or All of the time (6-7 days)

Go To: Q11-CESD-1F
Lead-In: Q11-CESD-1D [Default]

Q11-CESD-1F

(During the past week....)

   You felt sad.

IF NEEDED: Was that Rarely or None of the time, a Little or Some of the time, a Moderate amount of time, or Most or All of the time.
     0   Rarely or None of the time   (0-1 day)
     1   A little or some of the time (2-3 days)
     2   Moderate amount of time (4-5 days)
     3   Most or All of the time (6-7 days)

Go To: Q11-CESD-1G

Lead-In: Q11-CESD-1E [Default]

Q11-CESD-1G

(During the past week....)

    You could not "get going".

IF NEEDED: Was that Rarely or None of the time, a Little or Some of the time, a Moderate amount of time, or Most or All of the time.
- 0   Rarely or None of the time   (0-1 day)
- 1   A little or some of the time (2-3 days)
- 2   Moderate amount of time (4-5 days)
- 3   Most or All of the time (6-7 days)

Go To: Q11-DOMVIO
Lead-In: Q11-CESD-1F [Default]

Q11-DOMVIO

Many people have been in relationships in which they have been physically abused by a spouse, a partner, or someone they are dating. Since January 1994, have you ever been in a relationship with someone who physically abused or injured you 3 or more times?
- 1   YES
- 0   NO

Go To: Q13-1A
Lead-In: Q11-CESD-1G [Default]

INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

Q13-1A

In this final section we will ask you about sources of income you received in 1999. We realize that some of these questions are difficult to answer and may seem a little intrusive. This information is important and we really appreciate your help. As with all of the questions in this survey, your answers will be kept confidential.

Go To: Q13-1B
Lead-In: Q13-INIT3a [Default], Q13-INIT4 [Default], Q13-INIT4 [1:1]

Q13-1B

([Is R currently serving in the military?]=1);/*Is this R currently serving in the military?*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-2

Go To: Q13-5
Lead-In: Q13-1A [Default]

Q13-2

During 1999, did you receive any income from service in the military?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-3)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-5
Lead-In: Q13-1B [1:1]

Q13-3

And how much total income did you receive during 1999 from the military before taxes and other deductions? Please include money received from special pay, allowances, and bonuses.

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-4
Lead-In: Q13-2 [1:1]

Q13-4

Not counting any money you received from your military service ...

Go To: Q13-5
Lead-In: Q13-3 [Default]

Q13-5

During 1999, how much did you receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before taking out taxes and other deductions?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-6
Lead-In: Q13-1B [Default], Q13-2 [Default], Q13-4 [Default]

Q13-6

Excluding any income you have already mentioned, in 1999 did you receive any income...

From your own farm?
1   YES
0   NO

Go To: Q13-7
Lead-In: Q13-5 [Default]

Q13-7

(Excluding any income you have already mentioned,)   During 1999, did you receive any income from ...

your own non-farm business, partnership, or professional practice?
1   YES
0   NO

Go To: Q13-8
Lead-In: Q13-6 [Default]

Q13-8

([Q13-6]=1) OR ([Q13-7]=1);
/* Did R receive income from either own farm or own non-farm business or partnership? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-9

Go To: Q13U-1
Lead-In: Q13-7 [Default]

Q13-9

How much did you receive after expenses?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13U-1
Lead-In: Q13-8 [1:1]

Q13U-1

Since [01/1997] have you received unemployment compensation?
1   YES...(Go to Q13U-2)
0   NO

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q13-10

Go To: Q13-10
Lead-In: Q13-8 [Default], Q13-9 [Default]

Q13U-2

(Since [01/1997],) In what month and year did you first start receiving unemployment compensation?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
1   SELECT TO ENTER DATES

2   DID RECEIVE, BUT DO NOT KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13U-LOOP-BEGIN)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q13U-LOOP-BEGIN

Go To: Q13U-3
Lead-In: Q13U-1 [1:1]

Q13U-3

((Since [01/1997],) In what month and year did you first start receiving unemployment compensation?)

ENTER MONTH AND YEAR

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q13U-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: Q13U-2 [Default]

Q13U-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([UNEMPR_LOOP2 counter]);
/* BEGIN LOOP TO COLLECT NEW SPELLS OF UNEMPLOYMENT RECEIPT */

Go To: Q13U-6
Lead-In: Q13U-3 [Default], Q13U-2 [2:2], Q13U-2 [-2:-1]

Q13U-6

([UNEMPR_LOOP2 counter] = 1);/* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q13U-11

Go To: Q13U-8
Lead-In: Q13U-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q13U-8

((([month and year when first started receiving unemployment compensation after 1/1/97] = 2) or ([month and year when first started receiving unemployment compensation after 1/1/97] = -2) or ([month and year when first started receiving unemployment compensation after 1/1/97] = -1));
/* DID R RECEIVE AGAIN, BUT DOES NOT KNOW DATES? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13U-28

Go To: Q13U-9
Lead-In: Q13U-6 [Default]

Q13U-9

((([month and year when first started receiving unemployment compensation after 1/1/97] = 1) and ([UNEMPR_LOOP2 counter] = 1));/* WAS A DATE COLLECTED OUTSIDE OF THE LOOP */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13U-13

Go To: Q13U-11
Lead-In: Q13U-8 [Default]

Q13U-11

After [date of last receipt()], in what month and year when did you (next) start receiving unemployment compensation?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATES
    2   DID RECEIVE, BUT DO NOT KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13U-29)

Go To: Q13U-12
Lead-In: Q13U-9 [Default], Q13U-6 [0:0]

Q13U-12

(After [date of last receipt()], in what month and year when did you (next) start receiving unemployment compensation?)

ENTER MONTH AND YEAR

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                   Mon   Year

Go To: Q13U-13
Lead-In: Q13U-11 [Default]

Q13U-13

Have you received unemployment compensation continuously since [Month and Year R began receiving unemp. comp()]?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to Q13U-16)

Go To: Q13U-20
Lead-In: Q13U-12 [Default], Q13U-9 [1:1]

Q13U-16

(After [Month and Year R began receiving unemp. comp()],) In what month and year did you first stop receiving unemployment compensation?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATES
    2   DID RECEIVE, BUT DO NOT KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13U-30)

Go To: Q13U-17
Lead-In: Q13U-13 [0:0]

Q13U-17

((After [Month and Year R began receiving unemp. comp()],) In what month and year did you first stop receiving unemployment compensation?)

ENTER MONTH AND YEAR

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                   Mon   Year

Go To: Q13U-17a

Lead-In: Q13U-16 [Default]

13U-17a

Why did you stop receiving unemployment compensation on [month and year when first stopped receiving unemployment compensation()]?

1   Did not need assistance anymore; returned to work; etc
2   Had received the maximum assistance (time or $ limit)
3   Non-cooperation with work/job search requirements
4   Other (SPECIFY)
5   Still receiving compensation

Go To: Q13U-20
Lead-In: Q13U-17 [Default]

Q13U-20

[Year respondent began receiving unemployment benefits()];
/* SKIP ACCORDING TO STARTING YEAR OF UNEMPLOYMENT RECIPIENCY SPELL */

If Answer >=1979 and Answer <=1999   Then Go To: Q13U-2-LOOP-BEGIN

Go To: Q13U-25
Lead-In: Q13U-13 [Default], Q13U-17a [Default]

Q13U-2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([UNEMPR_LOOP2a counter]);
/* BEGIN LOOP TO COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT SPELL OF UNEMPLOYMENT RECEIPT SINCE JANUARY 1997 */

Go To: Q13U-22
Lead-In: Q13U-20 [1979:1999]

Q13U-22

([UNEMPR_LOOP2a counter] = 1);/* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13U-24

Go To: Q13U-22a
Lead-In: Q13U-2-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q13U-22a

([UNEMPR_LOOP2a counter] = 2);/* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13U-24a

Go To: Q13U-22b
Lead-In: Q13U-22 [Default]

Q13U-22b

([UNEMPR_LOOP2a counter] = 3);/* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13U-24b

Go To: Q13U-24c
Lead-In: Q13U-22a [Default]

Q13U-24

On average, how much did you receive per week during these months in [Year respondent began receiving unemployment benefits]?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13U-2-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13U-22 [1:1]

Q13U-24a

On average, how much did you receive per week during these months in [increment year to 2nd year of unemployment benefits]?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13U-2-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13U-22a [1:1]

Q13U-24b

On average, how much did you receive per week during these months in [increment year to 3rd year of unemployment benefits]?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13U-2-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13U-22b [1:1]

Q13U-24c

On average, how much did you receive per week during these months in [increment year to 4th year of unemployment benefits]?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13U-2-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13U-22b [Default]

Q13U-2-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([UNEMPR_LOOP2a counter],([UNEMPR_LOOP2a counter] = (([Year respondent stopped receiving unemployment benefits([UNEMPR_LOOP2 counter])] - [Year respondent began receiving unemployment benefits([UNEMPR_LOOP2 counter])]) + 1) or ((([Recvd Unemp comp continuously since startdate?] = 1) and ([Year respondent began receiving unemployment benefits] = 2000))));
/* END LOOP WHEN STOP YEAR OF SPELL OF UNEMPLOYMENT RECEIPT REACHED. */

Go To: Q13U-26
Lead-In: Q13U-24 [Default], Q13U-24a [Default], Q13U-24b [Default], Q13U-24c [Default]

Q13U-25

INTERVIEWER:

DATE IS NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF 1997-2000.
PRESS   <PG-UP> TO MAKE CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13U-26
Lead-In: Q13U-20 [Default]

Q13U-26

([Recvd Unemp comp continuously since startdate?] = 1);
/* DID R REPORT CONTINUOUS RECEIPT OF UNEMPLOYMENT? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13U-33

Go To: Q13U-27
Lead-In: Q13U-2-LOOP-END [Default], Q13U-25 [Default]

Q13U-27

How much did you receive per week during [month and year when first stopped receiving unemployment compensation
()]?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13U-32
Lead-In: Q13U-26 [Default]

Q13U-28

For about how many weeks since [01/1997] did you receive unemployment compensation?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13U-31
Lead-In: Q13U-8 [1:1]

Q13U-29

For about how many weeks since [date of last receipt()] did you receive any unemployment compensation?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13U-31
Lead-In: Q13U-11 [2:2]

Q13U-30

For about how many weeks since [Month and Year R began receiving unemp. comp()] did you receive any unemployment compensation?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13U-31
Lead-In: Q13U-16 [2:2]

Q13U-31

How much money did you receive the last time you received any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13U-31a
Lead-In: Q13U-28 [Default], Q13U-29 [Default], Q13U-30 [Default]

Q13U-31a

Why did you stop receiving unemployment compensation?

    1   Did not need assistance anymore; returned to work; etc
    2   Had received the maximum assistance (time or $ limit)
    3   Non-cooperation with work/job search requirements
    4   Other (SPECIFY)
    5   Still receiving compensation

Go To: Q13U-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13U-31 [Default]

Q13U-32

Since [month and year when first stopped receiving unemployment compensation
()], did you start receiving unemployment compensation again?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q13U-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13U-27 [Default]

Q13U-33

([Year respondent began receiving unemployment benefits]=2000);/* IS THE YEAR EQUAL TO 2000? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13U-LOOP-END

Go To: Q13U-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13U-26 [1:1]

Q13U-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([UNEMPR_LOOP2 counter],[Did r rcv unemp comp again?()] = 0);
/* LOOP UNTIL NO MORE SPELLS OF UNEMPLOYMENT RECEIPT REPORTED */

Go To: Q13-10
Lead-In: Q13U-31a [Default], Q13U-32 [Default], Q13U-33 [Default], Q13U-33 [1:1]

Q13-10

((([spouse in hh?] = 1 and ([marital status code] = 1 or [marital status code] = 5 or [marital status code] = 4) or ([marital status code]=9)) or ([partner in hh?] = 1) or ([partner in hh (flag #2)] = 1));
/* Is R currently married with a spouse in the household or is there an opposite sex partner in the household? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-15

Go To: Q13-33
Lead-In: Q13U-1 [Default], Q13U-LOOP-END [Default], Q13U-1 [-1:-1]

Q13-15

Since January 1999, did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any income from service [s/he] performed in the military?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-16)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-18
Lead-In: Q13-10 [1:1]

Q13-16

And how much total income did [Spouse/partner's name] receive in 1999 from the military, before taxes and other deductions? Please include money received from special pay, allowances, and bonuses.

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-17
Lead-In: Q13-15 [1:1]

Q13-17

Not counting any money [Spouse/partner's name] received from [his/her] military service ...

Go To: Q13-18
Lead-In: Q13-16 [Default]

Q13-18

In 1999, how much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before taxes or other deductions?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-19
Lead-In: Q13-15 [Default], Q13-17 [Default]

Q13-19

For the next couple of questions, please exclude [Spouse/partner's name]'s income you have already told me about. Also, please exclude any income you might have received from these sources.

Since January 1999, did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any income ...

Go To: Q13-20
Lead-In: Q13-18 [Default]

Q13-20

... from [his/her] own farm?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-22
Lead-In: Q13-19 [Default]

Q13-22

... from [his/her] own non-farm business, partnership, or professional practice?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-23
Lead-In: Q13-20 [Default]

Q13-23

([Q13-20]=1) OR ([Q13-22]=1);
/* Did R's spouse or partner receive any income from own farm, or non-farm business, partnership or professional practice? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-24

Go To: Q13S-1
Lead-In: Q13-22 [Default]

Q13-24

How much did [s/he] receive after expenses?

　　Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13S-1
Lead-In: Q13-23 [1:1]

Q13S-1

Since [01/1997] has [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation?
　　1　YES...(Go to Q13S-2)
　　0　NO

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q13-33

Go To: Q13-33
Lead-In: Q13-23 [Default], Q13-24 [Default]

Q13S-2

(After [01/1997],) In what month and year did [Spouse/partner's name] first start receiving unemployment compensation?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
　　1　SELECT TO ENTER DATES
　　2　DID RECEIVE, BUT DO NOT KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13S-LOOP-BEGIN)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q13S-LOOP-BEGIN

Go To: Q13S-3
Lead-In: Q13S-1 [1:1]

Q13S-3

((After [01/1997],) In what month and year did [Spouse/partner's name] first start receiving unemployment compensation?)

ENTER MONTH AND YEAR

　　Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
　　　　　　　Mon　　Year

Go To: Q13S-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: Q13S-2 [Default]

Q13S-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([unempsp_loop2 counter]);
/* BEGIN LOOP TO COLLECT NEW SPELLS OF UNEMPLOYMENT RECEIPT */

Go To: Q13S-7
Lead-In: Q13S-3 [Default], Q13S-2 [2:2], Q13S-2 [-2:-1]

Q13S-7

([unempsp_loop2 counter] = 1);/* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q13S-11

Go To: Q13S-8
Lead-In: Q13S-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q13S-8

((([month and year when s/p first started receiving unemployment compensation after 1/1/97] = 2) or ([month and year when s/p first started receiving unemployment compensation after 1/1/97] = -2) or ([month and year when s/p first started receiving unemployment compensation after 1/1/97] = -1));
/* DID R RECEIVE AGAIN, BUT DOES NOT KNOW DATES? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13S-29

Go To: Q13S-9
Lead-In: Q13S-7 [Default]

Q13S-9

((([month and year when s/p first started receiving unemployment compensation after 1/1/97] = 1) and ([unempsp_loop2 counter] = 1));/* WAS A DATE COLLECTED OUTSIDE OF THE LOOP */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13S-13

Go To: Q13S-11
Lead-In: Q13S-8 [Default]

Q13S-11

Since [date of last receipt()], in what month and year did [Spouse/partner's name] (next) start receiving unemployment compensation?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATES
    2   DID RECEIVE, BUT DO NOT KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13S-30)

Go To: Q13S-12
Lead-In: Q13S-9 [Default], Q13S-7 [0:0]

Q13S-12

(Since [date of last receipt()], when did [Spouse/partner's name] (next) start receiving unemployment compensation?)

ENTER MONTH AND YEAR

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q13S-13
Lead-In: Q13S-11 [Default]

Q13S-13

Has [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation continuously since [Month/year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits again()]?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to Q13S-16)

Go To: Q13S-21
Lead-In: Q13S-12 [Default], Q13S-9 [1:1]

Q13S-16

(After [Month/year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits again()],) In what month and year did [Spouse/partner's name] first stop receiving unemployment compensation?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATES
    2   DID RECEIVE, BUT DO NOT KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13S-31)

Go To: Q13S-17
Lead-In: Q13S-13 [0:0]

Q13S-17

((After [Month/year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits again()],) In what month and year did [Spouse/partner's name] first stop receiving unemployment compensation?)

ENTER MONTH AND YEAR

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q13S-18a
Lead-In: Q13S-16 [Default]

Q13S-18a

Why did [Spouse/partner's name] stop receiving unemployment compensation on [month and year when s/p first stopped receiving unemployment compensation
()]?

    1   Did not need assistance anymore; returned to work; etc
    2   Had received the maximum assistance (time or $ limit)
    3   Non-cooperation with work/job search requirements
    4   Other (SPECIFY)
    5   Still receiving compensation

Go To: Q13S-21

Lead-In: Q13S-17 [Default]

Q13S-21

[Year began receiving unemployment ()];
/* SKIP ACCORDING TO STARTING YEAR OF UNEMPLOYMENT RECIPIENCY SPELL */

If Answer >=1979 and Answer <=1999   Then Go To: Q13S-2-LOOP-BEGIN

Go To: Q13S-26
Lead-In: Q13S-13 [Default], Q13S-18a [Default]

Q13S-2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([unempsp_loop2a counter]);
/* BEGIN LOOP TO COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT SPELL OF UNEMPLOYMENT RECEIPT SINCE
JANUARY 1997 */

Go To: Q13S-23
Lead-In: Q13S-21 [1979:1999]

Q13S-23

([unempsp_loop2a counter] = 1);/* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13S-25

Go To: Q13S-23a
Lead-In: Q13S-2-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q13S-23a

([unempsp_loop2a counter] = 2);/* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13S-25a

Go To: Q13S-23b
Lead-In: Q13S-23 [Default]

Q13S-23b

([unempsp_loop2a counter] = 3);/* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13S-25b

Go To: Q13S-25c
Lead-In: Q13S-23a [Default]

Q13S-25

On average, how much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive per week during these months in [Year began receiving
unemployment]?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13S-2-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13S-23 [1:1]

Q13S-25a

On average, how much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive per week during these months in [INCREMENT YEAR TO 2nd YEAR OF RECEIVING UNEMPLOYMENT]?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13S-2-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13S-23a [1:1]

Q13S-25b

On average, how much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive per week during these months in [INCREMENT YEAR TO 2nd YEAR OF RECEIVING UNEMPLOYMENT]?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13S-2-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13S-23b [1:1]

Q13S-25c

On average, how much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive per week during these months in [INCREMENT YEAR TO 2nd YEAR OF RECEIVING UNEMPLOYMENT]?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13S-2-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13S-23b [Default]

Q13S-2-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([unempsp_loop2a counter],([unempsp_loop2a counter] = (([Year spouse stopped receiving unemployment ([unempsp_loop2 counter])] - [Year began receiving unemployment ([unempsp_loop2 counter])]) + 1) or (([Recvd unemp comp for spouse continuously since startdate?] = 1) and ([Year began receiving unemployment] = 2000))));
/* END LOOP WHEN STOP YEAR OF SPELL OF UNEMPLOYMENT RECEIPT REACHED. */

Go To: Q13S-27
Lead-In: Q13S-25 [Default], Q13S-25a [Default], Q13S-25b [Default], Q13S-25c [Default]

Q13S-26

INTERVIEWER:
DATE IS NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF 1997-2000.
PRESS   <PG-UP> TO MAKE CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13S-27
Lead-In: Q13S-21 [Default]

Q13S-27

([Recvd unemp comp for spouse continuously since startdate?] = 1);
/* DID R REPORT CONTINUOUS RECEIPT OF UNEMPLOYMENT? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13S-33

Go To: Q13S-28
Lead-In: Q13S-2-LOOP-END [Default], Q13S-26 [Default]

Q13S-28

How much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive per week during [month and year when s/p first stopped receiving unemployment compensation
()]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13S-32a
Lead-In: Q13S-27 [Default]

Q13S-29

For about how many weeks since [01/1997] did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13S-32
Lead-In: Q13S-8 [1:1]

Q13S-30

About how many weeks since [date of last receipt] did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13S-32
Lead-In: Q13S-11 [2:2]

Q13S-31

About how many weeks since [Month/year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits again()] did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13S-32
Lead-In: Q13S-16 [2:2]

Q13S-32

How much money did [Spouse/partner's name] receive the last time [Spouse/partner's name] received any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13S-32ab
Lead-In: Q13S-29 [Default], Q13S-30 [Default], Q13S-31 [Default]

Q13S-32ab

Why did [Spouse/partner's name] stop receiving unemployment compensation?

   1   Did not need assistance anymore; returned to work; etc
   2   Had received the maximum assistance (time or $ limit)
   3   Non-cooperation with work/job search requirements
   4   Other (SPECIFY)

    5   Still receiving compensation

Go To: Q13S-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13S-32 [Default]

Q13S-32a

Since [month and year when s/p first stopped receiving unemployment compensation
()], did [Spouse/partner's name] start receiving unemployment compensation again?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q13S-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13S-28 [Default]

Q13S-33

([Year began receiving unemployment]=2000);/* IS THE YEAR EQUAL TO 2000? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13S-LOOP-END

Go To: Q13S-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13S-27 [1:1]

Q13S-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([unempsp_loop2 counter],[did spouse rec'v unemp comp again?()] = 0);
/* LOOP UNTIL NO MORE SPELLS OF UNEMPLOYMENT RECEIPT
REPORTED */

Go To: Q13-33
Lead-In: Q13S-32ab [Default], Q13S-32a [Default], Q13S-33 [Default], Q13S-33 [1:1]

Q13-33

([total bio children reported] > 0); /* Has R ever had any children (bio) */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-33A

Go To: Q13-33T
Lead-In: Q13-10 [Default], Q13S-1 [Default], Q13S-LOOP-END [Default], Q13S-1 [-1:-1]

Q13-33A

Are you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] currently legally entitled to receive child support payments through a court
order, any other type of legal agreement, or an informal arrangement?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to Q13-33T)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q13-33T

Go To: Q13-33BA
Lead-In: Q13-33 [1:1]

Q13-33BA

([Q13-10]=1);/*Is R married and spouse is in household, or is R living with a partner? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-33AA

Go To: Q13-33AB
Lead-In: Q13-33A [Default]

Q13-33AA

Who is legally entitled to receive child support - you, [Spouse/partner's name] or both of you?
    1   R only...(Go to Q13-33AB)
    2   Spouse/partner only...(Go to Q13-33L-a)
    3   R and spouse/partner...(Go to Q13-33AB)

Go To: Q13-33AB
Lead-In: Q13-33BA [1:1]

Q13-33AB

[We'll ask about your child support arrangement first and talk about your spouse/partner's arrangement in a little while./""]
Were the child support payments established through a court order, administratively through the Child Support Enforcement Agency, by some other type of legal agreement, or through an informal arrangement?

1   Through the courts
2   Administratively through the Child Support Enforcement Agency (CSEA)
3   Agreed to informally...(Go to Q13-33B)
4   OTHER (SPECIFY)
5   No agreement formed

Go To: Q13-33D
Lead-In: Q13-33BA [Default], Q13-33AA [Default], Q13-33AA [1:1], Q13-33AA [3:3]

Q13-33B

Why is there no legal agreement to help support your child(ren)?
1   Legal paternity not established
2   Unable to locate parent
3   Do not need legal agreement, regular payments received as agreed to informally
4   Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q13-33D
Lead-In: Q13-33AB [3:3]

Q13-33D

What month and year were your payments first agreed to or awarded?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
               Mon   Year

Go To: Q13-33D-a
Lead-In: Q13-33AB [Default], Q13-33B [Default]

Q13-33D-a

("-"$[Date when child support payments were first agreed to or awarded]);/*is date incomplete?*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-33D-bb

Go To: Q13-33D-bb
Lead-In: Q13-33D [Default]

Q13-33D-bb

When your payments were awarded on [Date when child support payments were first agreed to or awarded], was that a result of paternity establishment, a divorce, or legal separation?

1	Paternity	5	Agreement
2	Divorce or legal separation	6	Welfare office requirement
3	Other (SPECIFY)	7	No payments received
4	Court order		

Go To: Q13-33D-c
Lead-In: Q13-33D-a [Default], Q13-33D-a [1:1]

Q13-33D-c

([Child support payments established through a court order, other type of legal agreement, or an informal arrangement]);/*was there an informal agreement or was it established through CSEA*/

If Answer =3   Then Go To: Q13-33Da
If Answer =2   Then Go To: Q13-33Dc

Go To: Q13-33Db
Lead-In: Q13-33D-bb [Default]

Q13-33Da

In what state was the court order or legal agreement filed?

(39)OHIO	(26)MICHIGAN	(50)VERMONT
(2)ALASKA	(27)MINNESOTA	(51)VIRGINIA
(1)ALABAMA	(28)MISSISSIPPI	(53)WASHINGTON
(4)ARIZONA	(29)MISSOURI	(54)WEST VIRGINIA
(5)ARKANSAS	(30)MONTANA	(55)WISCONSIN
(6)CALIFORNIA	(31)NEBRASKA	(56)WYOMING
(8)COLORADO	(32)NEVADA	(60)AMERICAN SAMOA
(9)CONNECTICUT	(33)NEW HAMPSHIRE	(61)CANAL ZONE
(10)DELAWARE	(34)NEW JERSEY	(62)CANTON AND ENDERBURY ISLANDS
(11)DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	(35)NEW MEXICO	(66)GUAM
(12)FLORIDA	(36)NEW YORK	(67)JOHNSTON ATOLL
(13)GEORGIA	(37)NORTH CAROLINA	(71)MIDWAY ISLANDS
(15)HAWAII	(38)NORTH DAKOTA	(72)PUERTO RICO
(16)IDAHO	(40)OKLAHOMA	(73)RYUKYU ISLANDS, SOUTHERN
(17)ILLINOIS	(41)OREGON	(74)SWAN ISLANDS
(18)INDIANA	(42)PENNSYLVANIA	(75)TRUST TERRITORIES OF PACIFIC
(19)IOWA	(44)RHODE ISLAND	(76)U.S. MISCELLANEOUS CARIBBEAN
(20)KANSAS	(45)SOUTH CAROLINA	(77)U.S. MISCELLANEOUS PACIFIC
(21)KENTUCKY	(46)SOUTH DAKOTA	ISLANDS
(22)LOUISIANA	(47)TENNESSEE	(78)VIRGIN ISLANDS
(23)MAINE	(48)TEXAS	(79)WAKE ISLAND
(24)MARYLAND	(49)UTAH	(0)OTHER (SPECIFY)
(25)MASSACHUSETTS		

Go To: Q13-33Db
Lead-In: Q13-33D-c [3:3]

Q13-33Db

Since January 1997, have you asked a public agency, such as the Child Support Enforcement Agency (CSEA) or a Welfare Agency, for help in obtaining child support under the (legal agreement / informal arrangement)?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-33Dc)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-33E
Lead-In: Q13-33D-c [Default], Q13-33Da [Default]

Q13-33Dc

What did you use the CSEA or agency to help you with?

    1   Locate other parent   6   Modify an order
    2   Establish paternity   7   Other (SPECIFY)
    3   Establish support obligation   8   CSEA was not helpful
    4   Establish medical support   9   Welfare agency
    5   Enforce support order

Go To: Q13-33E
Lead-In: Q13-33D-c [2:2], Q13-33Db [1:1]

Q13-33E

What amount of child support for your children was agreed to in the agreement or award made on [Date when child support payments were first agreed to or awarded]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD TIME UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN.)

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-33EA
Lead-In: Q13-33Db [Default], Q13-33Dc [Default]

Q13-33EA

IF NECESSARY PROBE: ((Is/Was) that per month, per year, or what?)

(ENTER TIME UNIT OF CHILD SUPPORT AMOUNT:)

    4   Per Week   3   OTHER (SPECIFY)
    1   Per month   5   UNSURE
    2   Per year   6   BI-WEEKLY

Go To: Q13-33EB
Lead-In: Q13-33E [Default]

Q13-33EB

Since you began receiving child support payments, has there ever been a change in the amount of money that you are supposed to receive?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-33F)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-33FB
Lead-In: Q13-33EA [Default]

Q13-33F

When was the most recent change in your child support agreement or award made?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
          Mon   Year

Go To: Q13-33F1
Lead-In: Q13-33EB [1:1]

Q13-33F1

Was this change filed through the courts, administratively, or agreed to informally?
1   Through the courts...(Go to Q13-33F2)
2   Administratively through the Child Support Enforcement Agency (CSEA)
3   Agreed to informally
4   OTHER (SPECIFY)
5   No agreement formed

Go To: Q13-33FA
Lead-In: Q13-33F [Default]

Q13-33F2

In what state was the court order or agreement filed?

(39)OHIO	(26)MICHIGAN	(50)VERMONT
(2)ALASKA	(27)MINNESOTA	(51)VIRGINIA
(1)ALABAMA	(28)MISSISSIPPI	(53)WASHINGTON
(4)ARIZONA	(29)MISSOURI	(54)WEST VIRGINIA
(5)ARKANSAS	(30)MONTANA	(55)WISCONSIN
(6)CALIFORNIA	(31)NEBRASKA	(56)WYOMING
(8)COLORADO	(32)NEVADA	(60)AMERICAN SAMOA
(9)CONNECTICUT	(33)NEW HAMPSHIRE	(61)CANAL ZONE
(10)DELAWARE	(34)NEW JERSEY	(62)CANTON AND ENDERBURY ISLANDS
(11)DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	(35)NEW MEXICO	(66)GUAM
(12)FLORIDA	(36)NEW YORK	(67)JOHNSTON ATOLL
(13)GEORGIA	(37)NORTH CAROLINA	(71)MIDWAY ISLANDS
(15)HAWAII	(38)NORTH DAKOTA	(72)PUERTO RICO
(16)IDAHO	(40)OKLAHOMA	(73)RYUKYU ISLANDS, SOUTHERN
(17)ILLINOIS	(41)OREGON	(74)SWAN ISLANDS
(18)INDIANA	(42)PENNSYLVANIA	(75)TRUST TERRITORIES OF PACIFIC
(19)IOWA	(44)RHODE ISLAND	(76)U.S. MISCELLANEOUS CARIBBEAN
(20)KANSAS	(45)SOUTH CAROLINA	(77)U.S. MISCELLANEOUS PACIFIC
(21)KENTUCKY	(46)SOUTH DAKOTA	ISLANDS
(22)LOUISIANA	(47)TENNESSEE	(78)VIRGIN ISLANDS
(23)MAINE	(48)TEXAS	(79)WAKE ISLAND
(24)MARYLAND	(49)UTAH	(0)OTHER (SPECIFY)
(25)MASSACHUSETTS		

Go To: Q13-33FA

Lead-In: Q13-33F1 [1:1]

Q13-33FA

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT BELOW.   RECORD TIME UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN.)

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-33FAb
Lead-In: Q13-33F1 [Default], Q13-33F2 [Default]

Q13-33FAb

IF NECESSARY PROBE: ((Is/Was) that per month, per year, or what?)

(ENTER TIME UNIT OF AMOUNT:)

4	Per Week	3	OTHER (SPECIFY)
1	Per month	5	UNSURE
2	Per year	6	BI-WEEKLY

Go To: Q13-33FB
Lead-In: Q13-33FA [Default]

Q13-33FB

How did you reach agreement on your most recent child support amount? Did you...?

(READ CATEGORIES)
1   Settle the amount without assistance
2   Settle the amount with assistance from attorneys
3   Settle the amount through the CSEA (Child support enforcement agency)
4   Settle the amount by court order
5   OTHER (SPECIFY)
6   STILL UNDETERMINED

Go To: Q13-33FC
Lead-In: Q13-33EB [Default], Q13-33FAb [Default]

Q13-33FC

Were any type of state child support guidelines or schedules used to decide on the amount of child support?
   1   YES
   0   NO
   2   (IF VOLUNTEERED): IN PART

Go To: Q13-33G
Lead-In: Q13-33FB [Default]

Q13-33G

How many of your children are legally entitled to child support under the current court order or agreement?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q13-33H

Lead-In: Q13-33FC [Default]

Q13-33H

In 1999, have there been any months when you received your child support check directly, OR, have all of your payments been made to the local human services agency?
1   RECEIVED SOME OR ALL PAYMENTS DIRECTLY
2   ALL PAYMENTS MADE TO HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY...(Go to Q13-33T)
3   ELIGIBLE BUT NO PAYMENTS EVER RECEIVED, NON-PAYMENT OF ORDER...(Go to Q13-33T)

Go To: Q13-33H-a
Lead-In: Q13-33G [Default]

Q13-33H-a

How many months did you receive your payments directly?

　　Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-33Ha
Lead-In: Q13-33H [Default]

Q13-33Ha

Thinking only of the months that you received your child support payments directly, did you receive those payments in the correct amount every month?
　　1   YES...(Go to Q13-33L-a)
　　0   NO

Go To: Q13-33I
Lead-In: Q13-33H-a [Default]

Q13-33I

What fraction of the months did you receive your check in the correct amount and on time? None of the months, about 1/4, about 1/2, about 3/4, or almost all of the months?
　　0   None of the months
　　1   1/4
　　2   1/2
　　3   3/4
　　4   Almost all of the months...(Go to Q13-33L-a)

Go To: Q13-33Ia
Lead-In: Q13-33Ha [Default]

Q13-33Ia

Why didn't you receive your checks for the correct amount and on time?

1   PAYOR COULD NOT AFFORD DUE TO UNEMPLOYMENT
2   PAYOR COULD NOT AFFORD DUE TO OTHER REASONS
3   LOST CONTACT WITH PAYOR
4   PAYOR IN JAIL / HOSPITAL
5   PATERNITY DISPUTE
6   DISPUTE OVER ORDER AMOUNT
7   DISPUTE OVER VISITATION
8   OTHER (SPECIFY)
9   PAYOR REFUSES TO PAY

Go To: Q13-33L-a
Lead-In: Q13-33I [Default]

Q13-33L-a

[R or SP/PAR entitled to rec child support];
/*Check to see if R's spouse or partner is also legally entitled to child support */

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=3   Then Go To: Q13-33L

Go To: Q13-33T
Lead-In: Q13-33Ia [Default], Q13-33Ha [1:1], Q13-33I [4:4], Q13-33AA [2:2]

Q13-33L

How many of [Spouse/partner's name]'s children are legally entitled to child support under [his/her] current court order or agreement?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q13-33La
Lead-In: Q13-33L-a [2:3]

Q13-33La

How much is [Spouse/partner's name] supposed to receive in child support payments each month?

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY: Based on the legal order or informal agreement?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-33M
Lead-In: Q13-33L [Default]

Q13-33M

In 1999, have there been any months when [Spouse/partner's name] received the child support check directly or have all of [Spouse/partner's name]'s payments been made to the local human services agency?
  1   RECEIVED SOME OR ALL PAYMENTS DIRECTLY
  2   ALL PAYMENTS MADE TO HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY...(Go to Q13-33T)
  3   ELIGIBLE BUT NO PAYMENTS EVER RECEIVED, NON-PAYMENT OF ORDER

Go To: Q13-33M-a
Lead-In: Q13-33La [Default]

Q13-33M-a

How many months did [Spouse/partner's name] receive payments directly?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-33Ma
Lead-In: Q13-33M [Default]

Q13-33Ma

Thinking only of the months that [Spouse/partner's name] received child support payments directly, did [Spouse/partner's name] receive those payments in the correct amount every month?
  1   YES...(Go to Q13-33T)
  0   NO

Go To: Q13-33N
Lead-In: Q13-33M-a [Default]

Q13-33N

What fraction of the months did [Spouse/partner's name] receive the check in the correct amount and on time?   None of the months, about 1/4, about 1/2, about 3/4, or almost all of the months?
- 0   None of the months
- 1   1/4
- 2   1/2
- 3   3/4
- 4   Almost all of the months...(Go to Q13-33T)

Go To: Q13-33O
Lead-In: Q13-33Ma [Default]

Q13-33O

Why didn't [Spouse/partner's name] receive those checks for the correct amount and on time?

1   PAYOR COULD NOT AFFORD DUE TO UNEMPLOYMENT   6   DISPUTE OVER ORDER AMOUNT
2   PAYOR COULD NOT AFFORD DUE TO OTHER REASONS   7   DISPUTE OVER VISITATION
3   LOST CONTACT WITH PAYOR   8   OTHER (SPECIFY)
4   PAYOR IN JAIL / HOSPITAL   9   PAYOR REFUSES TO PAY
5   PATERNITY DISPUTE

Go To: Q13-33T
Lead-In: Q13-33N [Default]

Q13-33T

([total bio children reported] > 0) OR ([total non-bio children reported] > 0);
 /* Has R ever had any children or non-biological children? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-33Ta

Go To: Q13SSI-1
Lead-In: Q13-33 [Default], Q13-33L-a [Default], Q13-33O [Default], Q13-33H [2:2], Q13-33A [0:0], Q13-33M [2:2], Q13-33Ma [1:1], Q13-33N [4:4], Q13-33A [-2:-1], Q13-33H [3:3]

Q13-33Ta

During 1999, did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] pay any money to anyone for child support for any child not living in this household (in [Respondent's city of residence])?

INTERVIEWER: IF R SAYS "ARREARAGE" OR "ARREARS" THEN SELECT YES.
- 1   YES...(Go to Q13-33U)
- 0   NO

Go To: Q13-33V
Lead-In: Q13-33T [1:1]

Q13-33U

How much did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] pay in child support during 1999?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-33V
Lead-In: Q13-33Ta [1:1]

Q13-33V

Do you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] owe any back-payments for child support?

INTERVIEWER: BACK CHILD SUPPORT IS ALSO KNOWN AS ARREARS OR ARREARAGE. IT REFERS TO ACCUMULATED BACK PAYMENTS THAT WEREN'T PAYED. RESPONDENTS MAY REFER TO THE LUMP SUM THAT IS OWED.
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-33W)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13SSI-1
Lead-In: Q13-33Ta [Default], Q13-33U [Default]

Q13-33W

How much do you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] owe?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13SSI-1
Lead-In: Q13-33V [1:1]

Q13SSI-1

For the next series of questions, we will be asking you to think of dates since [01/1997].

Since then ([01/1997]) have you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] received Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13SSI-2)
    0   NO

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q13F-1

Go To: Q13F-1
Lead-In: Q13-33T [Default], Q13-33V [Default], Q13-33W [Default]

Q13SSI-2

(Since [01/1997])   In what month and year did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] first start receiving Supplemental Security Income payments?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATES
    2   DID RECEIVE, BUT DO NOT KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13SSI-LOOP-BEGIN)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q13SSI-LOOP-BEGIN

Go To: Q13SSI-3
Lead-In: Q13SSI-1 [1:1]

Q13SSI-3

(In what month and year did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] first start receiving Supplemental Security Income payments?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                     Mon   Year

Go To: Q13SSI-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: Q13SSI-2 [Default]

Q13SSI-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([SSI_LOOP2 counter]);/* BEGIN LOOP TO COLLECT NEW SPELLS OF SSI RECEIPT */

Go To: Q13SSI-6
Lead-In: Q13SSI-3 [Default], Q13SSI-2 [2:2], Q13SSI-2 [-2:-1]

Q13SSI-6

((([month and year when first started receiving Supplemental Security Income payments after 1/1/97] = 2) or ([month and year when first started receiving Supplemental Security Income payments after 1/1/97] = -2) or ([month and year when first started receiving Supplemental Security Income payments after 1/1/97] = -1));
/* DID R RECEIVE AGAIN, BUT DOES NOT KNOW DATES? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13SSI-26

Go To: Q13SSI-7
Lead-In: Q13SSI-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q13SSI-7

((([month and year when first started receiving Supplemental Security Income payments after 1/1/97

] = 1) and ([SSI_LOOP2 counter] = 1));/* WAS A DATE COLLECTED OUTSIDE OF THE LOOP */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13SSI-11

Go To: Q13SSI-9
Lead-In: Q13SSI-6 [Default]

Q13SSI-9

After [date of last receipt()], in what month and year did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] (next) start receiving SSI payments?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATES
    2   DID RECEIVE, BUT DO NOT KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13SSI-27)

Go To: Q13SSI-10
Lead-In: Q13SSI-7 [Default]

Q13SSI-10

(After [date of last receipt()], in what month and year did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] (next) start receiving SSI payments?)

ENTER MONTH AND YEAR

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon   Year

Go To: Q13SSI-11
Lead-In: Q13SSI-9 [Default]

Q13SSI-11

Have you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] received SSI payments continuously since [Month/year R began receiving ssi ()]?
  1   YES
  0   NO...(Go to Q13SSI-14)

Go To: Q13SSI-18
Lead-In: Q13SSI-10 [Default], Q13SSI-7 [1:1]

Q13SSI-14

After [Month/year R began receiving ssi ()], in what month and year did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] first stop receiving SSI payments?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
  1   SELECT TO ENTER DATES
  2   DID RECEIVE, BUT DO NOT KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13SSI-28)

Go To: Q13SSI-15
Lead-In: Q13SSI-11 [0:0]

Q13SSI-15

(After [Month/year R began receiving ssi ()], in what month and year did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] first stop receiving SSI payments?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q13SSI-15a
Lead-In: Q13SSI-14 [Default]

Q13SSI-15a

Why did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] stop receiving SSI payments on [month and year when first stopped receiving SSI payments()]?

  1   Not disabled anymore, returned to work   5   Children no longer in home
  2   Disqualified due to change in program rules   6   Still receiving SSI
  3   Income from sources other than work too high (NON-   7   Withdrew payments due to recovery
      WAGE INCOME)   8   Receiving disability
  4   Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q13SSI-18
Lead-In: Q13SSI-15 [Default]

Q13SSI-18

[year first rec'd ssi payments- character()];
/* SKIP ACCORDING TO STARTING YEAR OF SSI RECIPIENCY SPELL */

If Answer >=1979 and Answer <=1999   Then Go To: Q13SSI-2-LOOP-BEGIN

Go To: Q13SSI-23
Lead-In: Q13SSI-11 [Default], Q13SSI-15a [Default]

Q13SSI-2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([SSI_LOOP2a counter]);
/* BEGIN LOOP TO COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT SPELL OF SSI RECEIPT SINCE JANUARY 1997 */

Go To: Q13SSI-20a
Lead-In: Q13SSI-18 [1979:1999]

Q13SSI-20a

([SSI_LOOP2a counter] = 1);/* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE SSI LOOP? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13SSI-22a

Go To: Q13SSI-20b
Lead-In: Q13SSI-2-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q13SSI-20b

([SSI_LOOP2a counter] = 2);/* IS THIS THE 2nd TIME THROUGH THE SSI LOOP? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13SSI-22b

Go To: Q13SSI-20c
Lead-In: Q13SSI-20a [Default]

Q13SSI-20c

([SSI_LOOP2a counter] = 3);/* IS THIS THE 3rd TIME THROUGH THE SSI LOOP? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13SSI-22c

Go To: Q13SSI-22d
Lead-In: Q13SSI-20b [Default]

Q13SSI-22a

On average, how much did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] receive per month during these months in [year first rec'd ssi payments- character]?

　　Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13SSI-2-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13SSI-20a [1:1]

Q13SSI-22b

On average, how much did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] receive per month during these months in [INCREMENT YEAR TO 2nd YEAR OF SSI ASSISTANCE]?

　　Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13SSI-2-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13SSI-20b [1:1]

Q13SSI-22c

On average, how much did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] receive per month during these months in [INCREMENT YEAR TO 3rd YEAR OF SSI ASSISTANCE]?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13SSI-2-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13SSI-20c [1:1]

Q13SSI-22d

On average, how much did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] receive per month during these months in [INCREMENT YEAR TO 4th YEAR OF SSI ASSISTANCE]?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13SSI-2-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13SSI-20c [Default]

Q13SSI-2-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([SSI_LOOP2a counter],([SSI_LOOP2a counter] = (([year r stopped rvcing ssi([SSI_LOOP2 counter])] - [year first rec'd ssi payments- character([SSI_LOOP2 counter])]) + 1) or ((([Recvd SSI continuously since startdate?] = 1) and ([year first rec'd ssi payments- character] = 2000))));
/* END LOOP WHEN STOP YEAR OF SPELL OF SSI RECEIPT REACHED. */

Go To: Q13SSI-24
Lead-In: Q13SSI-22a [Default], Q13SSI-22b [Default], Q13SSI-22c [Default], Q13SSI-22d [Default]

Q13SSI-23

INTERVIEWER:
DATE IS NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF 1997-2000.
PRESS <PG-UP> TO MAKE CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13SSI-24
Lead-In: Q13SSI-18 [Default]

Q13SSI-24

([Recvd SSI continuously since startdate?] = 1);/* DID R REPORT CONTINUOUS RECEIPT OF SSI? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13SSI-31

Go To: Q13SSI-25
Lead-In: Q13SSI-2-LOOP-END [Default], Q13SSI-23 [Default]

Q13SSI-25

How much did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] receive for the month of [month and year when first stopped receiving SSI payments()]?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13SSI-30
Lead-In: Q13SSI-24 [Default]

Q13SSI-26

About how many months since [01/1997] did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] receive any SSI payments?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13SSI-29
Lead-In: Q13SSI-6 [1:1]

Q13SSI-27

About how many months since [date of last receipt()] did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] receive any SSI payments?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13SSI-29
Lead-In: Q13SSI-9 [2:2]

Q13SSI-28

About how many months since [Month/year R began receiving ssi ()] did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] receive any SSI payments?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13SSI-29
Lead-In: Q13SSI-14 [2:2]

Q13SSI-29

How much money did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] receive the last time you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] received any SSI payments?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13SSI-29a
Lead-In: Q13SSI-26 [Default], Q13SSI-27 [Default], Q13SSI-28 [Default]

Q13SSI-29a

Why did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] stop receiving SSI payments?

1	Not disabled anymore, returned to work	5	Children no longer in home
2	Disqualified due to change in program rules	6	Still receiving SSI
3	Income from sources other than work too high (NON-WAGE INCOME)	7	Withdrew payments due to recovery
4	Other (SPECIFY)	8	Receiving disability

Go To: Q13SSI-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13SSI-29 [Default]

Q13SSI-30

Since [month and year when first stopped receiving SSI payments
()], did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] start receiving SSI payments again?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q13SSI-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13SSI-25 [Default]

Q13SSI-31

([year first rec'd ssi payments- character]=2000);/* IS THE YEAR EQUAL TO 2000? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13SSI-LOOP-END

Go To: Q13SSI-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13SSI-24 [1:1]

Q13SSI-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([SSI_LOOP2 counter],[r rec'd ssi again?()] = 0);
/* LOOP UNTIL NO MORE SPELLS OF SSI RECEIPT REPORTED */

Go To: Q13F-1
Lead-In: Q13SSI-29a [Default], Q13SSI-30 [Default], Q13SSI-31 [Default], Q13SSI-31 [1:1]

Q13F-1

Since [01/1997] have you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] received food stamps?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13F-2)
    0   NO

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q13A-1

Go To: Q13A-1
Lead-In: Q13SSI-1 [Default], Q13SSI-LOOP-END [Default], Q13SSI-1 [-1:-1]

Q13F-2

(After [01/1997]),   In what month and year did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] first start receiving government food stamps?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATES
    2   DID RECEIVE, BUT DO NOT KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13F-LOOP-BEGIN)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q13F-LOOP-BEGIN

Go To: Q13F-3
Lead-In: Q13F-1 [1:1]

Q13F-3

((After [01/1997]),   In what month and year did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] first start receiving government food stamps?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon   Year

Go To: Q13F-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: Q13F-2 [Default]

Q13F-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([FOOD_LOOP2 counter]);
/* BEGIN LOOP TO COLLECT NEW SPELLS OF FOOD STAMPS RECEIPT */

Go To: Q13F-5a
Lead-In: Q13F-3 [Default], Q13F-2 [2:2], Q13F-2 [-2:-1]

Q13F-5a

((([Month and year when first started receiving government food stamps after 1/1/97] = 2) or ([Month and year when first started receiving government food stamps after 1/1/97] = -2) or ([Month and year when first started receiving government food stamps after 1/1/97] = -1));
/* DID R RECEIVE AGAIN, BUT DOES NOT KNOW DATES? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13F-25

Go To: Q13F-6
Lead-In: Q13F-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q13F-6

((([Month and year when first started receiving government food stamps after 1/1/97] = 1) and ([FOOD_LOOP2 counter] = 1));
/* WAS A DATE COLLECTED OUTSIDE OF THE LOOP */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13F-10

Go To: Q13F-8
Lead-In: Q13F-5a [Default]

Q13F-8

After [date of last receipt()], in what month and year did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] (next) start receiving food stamps?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATES
    2   DID RECEIVE, BUT DO NOT KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13F-26)

Go To: Q13F-9
Lead-In: Q13F-6 [Default]

Q13F-9

(After [date of last receipt()], in what month and year did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] (next) start receiving food stamps?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
               Mon   Year

Go To: Q13F-10
Lead-In: Q13F-8 [Default]

Q13F-10

Since [Month/year began receiving food stamps again()], have you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] received food stamps continuously?
  1   YES
  0   NO...(Go to Q13F-12)

Go To: Q13F-23
Lead-In: Q13F-9 [Default], Q13F-6 [1:1]

Q13F-12

(After [Month/year began receiving food stamps again()],) In what month and year did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] first stop receiving food stamps?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
  1   SELECT TO ENTER DATES
  2   DID RECEIVE, BUT DO NOT KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13F-27)

Go To: Q13F-13
Lead-In: Q13F-10 [0:0]

Q13F-13

(In what month and year did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] first stop receiving food stamps?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                 Mon   Year

Go To: Q13F-13a
Lead-In: Q13F-12 [Default]

Q13F-13a

Why did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] stop receiving food stamps on [Last month received food stamps()]?

5	No longer eligible	7	Child/ren were no longer in home
1	Returned to work / make too much money	8	Failed to reapply
2	Sanctions / non-cooperation with work requirements	9	Conflict with case worker
3	Income from sources other than work too high (NON-WAGE INCOME)	10	Marriage or reunited
4	Other (SPECIFY)	11	Failed to fulfill application process
6	Medical reasons	12	Chose not to receive assistance
		13	Still receiving food stamps

Go To: Q13F-29
Lead-In: Q13F-13 [Default]

Q13F-23

([Recvd Food stamps continuously since startdate?] = 1);
/* DID R REPORT CONTINUOUS RECEIPT OF FOOD STAMPS? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13F-30

206

Go To: Q13F-25
Lead-In: Q13F-10 [Default]

Q13F-25

About how many months since [01/1997] did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] receive any food stamps?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13F-25a
Lead-In: Q13F-23 [Default], Q13F-5a [1:1]

Q13F-25a

Why did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] stop receiving food stamps?

5	No longer eligible	7	Child/ren were no longer in home
1	Returned to work / make too much money	8	Failed to reapply
2	Sanctions / non-cooperation with work requirements	9	Conflict with case worker
3	Income from sources other than work too high (NON-WAGE INCOME)	10	Marriage or reunited
		11	Failed to fulfill application process
4	Other (SPECIFY)	12	Chose not to receive assistance
6	Medical reasons	13	Still receiving food stamps

Go To: Q13F-31a
Lead-In: Q13F-25 [Default]

Q13F-26

About how many months since [date of last receipt()] did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] receive any food stamps?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13F-26a
Lead-In: Q13F-8 [2:2]

Q13F-26a

Why did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] stop receiving food stamps?

5	No longer eligible	7	Child/ren were no longer in home
1	Returned to work / make too much money	8	Failed to reapply
2	Sanctions / non-cooperation with work requirements	9	Conflict with case worker
3	Income from sources other than work too high (NON-WAGE INCOME)	10	Marriage or reunited
		11	Failed to fulfill application process
4	Other (SPECIFY)	12	Chose not to receive assistance
6	Medical reasons	13	Still receiving food stamps

Go To: Q13F-31a
Lead-In: Q13F-26 [Default]

Q13F-27

About how many months since [Month/year began receiving food stamps again()] did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] receive any food stamps?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13F-27a
Lead-In: Q13F-12 [2:2]

Q13F-27a

Why did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] stop receiving food stamps?

5	No longer eligible	7	Child/ren were no longer in home
1	Returned to work / make too much money	8	Failed to reapply
2	Sanctions / non-cooperation with work requirements	9	Conflict with case worker
3	Income from sources other than work too high (NON-WAGE INCOME)	10	Marriage or reunited
		11	Failed to fulfill application process
4	Other (SPECIFY)	12	Chose not to receive assistance
6	Medical reasons	13	Still receiving food stamps

Go To: Q13F-31a
Lead-In: Q13F-27 [Default]

Q13F-29

Since [Last month received food stamps()], did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] start receiving food stamps again?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q13F-31a
Lead-In: Q13F-13a [Default]

Q13F-30

([start year of first fs spell since 1/1/97]=2000);/* IS THE YEAR EQUAL TO 2000? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13F-31a

Go To: Q13F-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13F-23 [1:1]

Q13F-31a

([loop counter()]=0);/* is this the last time through the loop */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13F-31b

Go To: Q13F-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13F-25a [Default], Q13F-26a [Default], Q13F-27a [Default], Q13F-29 [Default], Q13F-30 [1:1]

Q13F-31b

Thinking about your most recent period of receiving food stamps, what was the main reason you went on food stamps at that time?

1	LOST JOB	10	NEEDED HELP DUE TO NO OR LOW INCOME
2	MET PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS / SANCTIONS ENDED	11	NEEDED HELP TO PAY BILLS
3	DIVORCE	12	TO CARE FOR CHILDREN
4	ILLNESS / POOR HEALTH / SUBSTANCE ABUSE	13	UNEMPLOYED
		14	NEEDED HELP TO FINISH SCHOOL

5	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE / RELATIONSHIP ENDED	15	PREGNANCY
6	HAD A CHILD / GAIN CUSTODY OF CHILD	16	UNABLE TO FIND WORK
7	CARE FOR ILL,DISABLED CHILD OR ADULT	17	NOT RECIEVING ENOUGH OR ANY CHILD SUPPORT
8	MEDICAL, OTHER UNEXPECTED EXPENSES	18	SEPERATION
9	OTHER (SPECIFY)		

Go To: Q13F-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13F-31a [1:1]

Q13F-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([FOOD_LOOP2 counter],[loop counter()] = 0);
/* LOOP UNTIL NO MORE SPELLS OF FOOD STAMPS RECEIPT REPORTED */

Go To: Q13A-1
Lead-In: Q13F-30 [Default], Q13F-31a [Default], Q13F-31b [Default]

Q13A-1

Since [01/1997] have you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] received OWF or ADC?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13A-2)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13CS-1
Lead-In: Q13F-1 [Default], Q13F-LOOP-END [Default], Q13F-1 [-1:-1]

Q13A-2

(Since [01/1997],)   In what month and year did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] first start receiving OWF or ADC?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATES
    2   DID RECEIVE, BUT DO NOT KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13A-LOOP-BEGIN)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: Q13A-LOOP-BEGIN

Go To: Q13A-3
Lead-In: Q13A-1 [1:1]

Q13A-3

((Since [01/1997],)   In what month and year did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] first start receiving OWF or ADC?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q13A-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-In: Q13A-2 [Default]

Q13A-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([ADC_LOOP2 counter]);/* BEGIN LOOP TO COLLECT NEW SPELLS OF AFDC RECEIPT */

Go To: Q13A-6
Lead-In: Q13A-3 [Default], Q13A-2 [2:2], Q13A-2 [-2:-1]

Q13A-6

((([year and month when first started receiving OWF, ADC after 1/1/97] = 2) or ([year and month when first started receiving OWF, ADC after 1/1/97] = -2) or ([year and month when first started receiving OWF, ADC after 1/1/97] = -1));/* DID R RECEIVE AGAIN, BUT DOES NOT KNOW DATES? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13A-27

Go To: Q13A-7
Lead-In: Q13A-LOOP-BEGIN [Default]

Q13A-7

((([year and month when first started receiving OWF, ADC after 1/1/97] = 1) and ([ADC_LOOP2 counter] = 1));
/* WAS A DATE COLLECTED OUTSIDE OF THE LOOP */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13A-11

Go To: Q13A-9
Lead-In: Q13A-6 [Default]

Q13A-9

After [date of last receipt()], in what month and year did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] (next) start receiving OWF or ADC?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATES
    2   DID RECEIVE, BUT DO NOT KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13A-28)

Go To: Q13A-10
Lead-In: Q13A-7 [Default]

Q13A-10

(After [date of last receipt()]), in what month and year did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] (next) start receiving OWF or ADC?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                Mon   Year

Go To: Q13A-11
Lead-In: Q13A-9 [Default]

Q13A-11

Have you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] received OWF or ADC continuously since [Month/year began receiving afdc again()]?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13A-25)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13A-14

210

Lead-In: Q13A-10 [Default], Q13A-7 [1:1]

Q13A-14

(After [Month/year began receiving afdc again()],) In what month and year did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] first stop receiving OWF or ADC?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
    1   SELECT TO ENTER DATES
    2   DID RECEIVE, BUT DO NOT KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13A-29)

Go To: Q13A-15
Lead-In: Q13A-11 [Default]

Q13A-15

((After [Month/year began receiving afdc again()],) In what month and year did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] first stop receiving OWF or ADC?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
              Mon   Year

Go To: Q13A-15a
Lead-In: Q13A-14 [Default]

Q13A-15a

Why did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] stop receiving OWF or ADC in [month and year of AFDC stopdate()]?

1	Returned to work / made too much money	6	R chose not to receive services
2	Sanctioned	7	Moved
3	Did not comply with eligibility / reapplication requirements	8	Graduation or over age requirement
4	Income from sources other than work were too high (NON-WAGE INCOME)	10	Time limit reached
5	Other (SPECIFY)	11	Still receiving assistance
		12	Jail

Go To: Q13A-31
Lead-In: Q13A-15 [Default]

Q13A-25

([Recvd AFDC continuously since startdate?] = 1);/* DID R REPORT CONTINUOUS RECEIPT OF AFDC? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13A-32

Go To: Q13A-27
Lead-In: Q13A-11 [1:1]

Q13A-27

About how many months since [01/1997] did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] receive any OWF or ADC?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13A-27a
Lead-In: Q13A-25 [Default], Q13A-6 [1:1]

Q13A-27a

Why did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] stop receiving OWF or ADC?

1	Returned to work / made too much money	6	R chose not to receive services
2	Sanctioned	7	Moved
3	Did not comply with eligibility / reapplication requirements	8	Graduation or over age requirement
4	Income from sources other than work were too high (NON-WAGE INCOME)	10	Time limit reached
		11	Still receiving assistance
5	Other (SPECIFY)	12	Jail

Go To: Q13A-33a
Lead-In: Q13A-27 [Default]

Q13A-28

About how many months since [date of last receipt()] did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] receive any OWF or ADC?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13A-28a
Lead-In: Q13A-9 [2:2]

Q13A-28a

Why did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] stop receiving OWF or ADC?

1	Returned to work / made too much money	6	R chose not to receive services
2	Sanctioned	7	Moved
3	Did not comply with eligibility / reapplication requirements	8	Graduation or over age requirement
4	Income from sources other than work were too high (NON-WAGE INCOME)	10	Time limit reached
		11	Still receiving assistance
5	Other (SPECIFY)	12	Jail

Go To: Q13A-33a
Lead-In: Q13A-28 [Default]

Q13A-29

About how many months since [Month/year began receiving afdc again()] did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] receive any OWF or ADC?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13A-29a
Lead-In: Q13A-14 [2:2]

Q13A-29a

Why did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] stop receiving OWF or ADC?

1	Returned to work / made too much money	6	R chose not to receive services
2	Sanctioned	7	Moved

3	Did not comply with eligibility / reapplication requirements	8	Graduation or over age requirement
4	Income from sources other than work were too high (NON-WAGE INCOME)	10	Time limit reached
		11	Still receiving assistance
5	Other (SPECIFY)	12	Jail

Go To: Q13A-33a
Lead-In: Q13A-29 [Default]

Q13A-31

Since [month and year of AFDC stopdate()], did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] start receiving OWF or ADC?
1   YES
0   NO

Go To: Q13A-33a
Lead-In: Q13A-15a [Default]

Q13A-32

([start year of first ADC spell since 1/97]=2000);/* IS THE YEAR EQUAL TO 2000? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13A-33a

Go To: Q13A-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13A-25 [1:1]

Q13A-33a

([Did r rec'v ADC again?()]=0);/*WILL THIS BE THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13A-33b

Go To: Q13A-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13A-27a [Default], Q13A-28a [Default], Q13A-29a [Default], Q13A-31 [Default], Q13A-32 [1:1]

Q13A-33b

Thinking about your most recent period of receiving OWF or ADC, what was the main reason you went on OWF or ADC at that time?

1	LOST JOB	10	NEEDED HELP DUE TO NO OR LOW INCOME
2	MET PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS / SANCTIONS ENDED	11	NEEDED HELP TO PAY BILLS
3	DIVORCE	12	TO CARE FOR CHILDREN
4	ILLNESS / POOR HEALTH / SUBSTANCE ABUSE	13	UNEMPLOYED
		14	NEEDED HELP TO FINISH SCHOOL
5	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE / RELATIONSHIP ENDED	15	PREGNANCY
		16	UNABLE TO FIND WORK
6	HAD A CHILD / GAIN CUSTODY OF CHILD	17	NOT RECIEVING ENOUGH OR ANY CHILD SUPPORT
7	CARE FOR ILL,DISABLED CHILD OR ADULT		
8	MEDICAL, OTHER UNEXPECTED EXPENSES	18	SEPERATION
9	OTHER (SPECIFY)		

Go To: Q13A-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13A-33a [1:1]

Q13A-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([ADC_LOOP2 counter],[Did r rec'v ADC again?()] = 0);
/*LOOP UNTIL NO MORE SPELLS OF OWF RECEIPT REPORTED*/

Go To: Q13CS-1
Lead-In: Q13A-32 [Default], Q13A-33a [Default], Q13A-33b [Default]

Q13CS-1

((([total number kids in household] > 0) or ([total bio children reported] > 0));
/*did r report kids in the household or bio children*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13CS-2

Go To: WR-5
Lead-In: Q13A-1 [Default], Q13A-LOOP-END [Default]

Q13CS-2

Since [01/1997], has your family been involved with the Child Protective Services agency?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13CS-3)
    0   NO

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: WR-5

Go To: WR-5
Lead-In: Q13CS-1 [1:1]

Q13CS-3

Did this involvement occur during the time you were on public assistance, off public assistance, or both?
    1   YES - ON PUBLIC ASSISTANCE ONLY
    2   YES - OFF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE ONLY
    3   YES - BOTH ON AND OFF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

Go To: Q13CS-4
Lead-In: Q13CS-2 [1:1]

Q13CS-4

Did this involvement result in your child(ren) being removed from your home?

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY ADD: Any time since [01/1997].
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to WR-5)

Go To: Q13CS-5
Lead-In: Q13CS-3 [Default]

Q13CS-5

Did this involvement result in your child(ren) returning to live in your home?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13CS-8)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13CS-6
Lead-In: Q13CS-4 [Default]

Q13CS-6

How long has/have your child(ren) been staying outside of your home?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ENTER TIME UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN.

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13CS-7
Lead-In: Q13CS-5 [Default]

Q13CS-7

(How long has/have your child(ren) been staying outside of your home?)

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT.
    1   WEEKS
    2   MONTHS
    3   YEARS

Go To: WR-5
Lead-In: Q13CS-6 [Default]

Q13CS-8

How long did your child(ren) stay outside of your home?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ENTER TIME UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN.

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13CS-9
Lead-In: Q13CS-5 [1:1]

Q13CS-9

(How long did your child(ren) stay outside of your home?)

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT.
    1   WEEKS
    2   MONTHS
    3   YEARS

Go To: WR-5
Lead-In: Q13CS-8 [Default]

WR-5

([ADC Flag] =1) or ([receipt of SSI] =1);/* did R report AFDC, SSI or general assistance   */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: WR-7

Go To: WR-6a
Lead-In: Q13CS-1 [Default], Q13CS-2 [Default], Q13CS-7 [Default], Q13CS-9 [Default], Q13CS-4 [0:0], Q13CS-2 [-1:-1]

WR-6a

Since [date of case closure - M-Y] have you applied for SSI, OWF, ADC or other assistance for needy families?

NOTE THE CHANGE IN REFERENCE DATE
    1   YES...(Go to WR-6b)
    0   NO

Go To: WR-7
Lead-In: WR-5 [Default]

WR-6b

Why have you not received any benefits?

1	Application still pending	6	Make too much money / Have too many assets
2	Found job	7	Other (SPECIFY)
3	Changed mind/Family situation changed	8	Receives welfare
4	Denied application	9	Receives food stamps
5	Told ineligible, do not know why	10	Receives health benefits

Go To: WR-7
Lead-In: WR-6a [1:1]

WR-7

Did the recent changes to the state's welfare system have an effect on you?
    1   YES...(Go to WR-8)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-58
Lead-In: WR-6a [Default], WR-6b [Default], WR-5 [1:1]

WR-8

What effects did they have?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ LIST

1	Returned to work; Started training program; Did not need benefits anymore	6	Income too high to get benefits
2	Could not get more benefits; had received the maximum assistance (time or $ limit)	7	Penalty from previous program participation (sanctioned)
3	Could not cooperate with work requirements	8	Can not attend school or training b/c of work requirements
4	Could not cooperate with child support requirements	9	Other
5	Could not meet with substance abuse requirements (testing or any other related)		

Go To: Q13-58
Lead-In: WR-7 [1:1]

Q13-58

Did you [or/" "] [(you/ your spouse) or your children] receive any WIC benefits in 1999?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-58a
Lead-In: WR-7 [Default], WR-8 [Default]

216

Q13-58a

Did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] participate in the Percentage of Income Payments Program for reducing utility bills in 1999?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-58b
Lead-In: Q13-58 [Default]

Q13-58b

([R currently enrolled in school?]=1);/*Was R enrolled at any time since Jan 99?*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-59

Go To: Q13-69
Lead-In: Q13-58a [Default]

Q13-59

During 1999, did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] receive any educational benefits for veterans under the G.I Bill or V.E.A.P?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-60
Lead-In: Q13-58b [1:1]

Q13-60

(During 1999,) Did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] receive any (other kinds of) scholarships, fellowships, or grants?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-63)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-69
Lead-In: Q13-59 [Default]

Q13-63

Who received these benefits -- you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] or both of you?
    1   RESPONDENT ONLY
    2   SPOUSE / PARTNER ONLY...(Go to Q13-68)
    3   BOTH, R AND SPOUSE/PARTNER

Go To: Q13-66
Lead-In: Q13-60 [1:1]

Q13-66

In 1999, what was the total dollar amount of the assistance you received from these sources (repeat as necessary:) veterans' educational benefits and/or other scholarships, fellowships, or grants?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-66a
Lead-In: Q13-63 [Default]

Q13-66a

([R or SP/PAR]=3);/*did r say that sp/partner also rec'd these benefits*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-68

Go To: Q13-69
Lead-In: Q13-66 [Default]

Q13-68

What was the total dollar value of the assistance [Spouse/partner's name] received from these sources (in 1999)?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-69
Lead-In: Q13-63 [2:2], Q13-66a [1:1]

Q13-69

During 1999, did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] receive any (other) veterans benefits, worker's compensation, disability payments, or payments from Social Security?
    1   YES
    0   NO...(Go to Q13-71)

Go To: Q13-70
Lead-In: Q13-58b [Default], Q13-60 [Default], Q13-66a [Default], Q13-68 [Default]

Q13-70

What was the total amount of these (other) veterans benefits, worker's compensation, disability payments, or payments from Social Security you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] (received in 1999)?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-71
Lead-In: Q13-69 [Default]

Q13-71

Since January 1999, did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] receive any property or money valued at over $100 from any estates, trusts, inheritances, or gifts from relatives or friends?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-73)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-74
Lead-In: Q13-70 [Default], Q13-69 [0:0]

Q13-73

What was the total market value or amount that you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] received in 1999 from these sources?

(INTERVIEWER: "MARKET VALUE" IS NOT THE ORIGINAL PRICE PAID FOR THE ITEM(S)
MARKET VALUE = THE AMOUNT THE RESPONDENT WOULD REASONABLY EXPECT SOMEONE ELSE
TO PAY IF THE ITEM(S) WERE SOLD TODAY IN THEIR PRESENT CONDITION.")

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-74
Lead-In: Q13-71 [1:1]

Q13-74

(Aside from the things you have already told me about) Since January 1999, did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] receive any money, even if only a small amount, from any other source such as interest on savings or bonds, dividends, pensions or annuities, net rental income, royalties, or any other regular or periodic source of income?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-75)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-75a
Lead-In: Q13-71 [Default], Q13-73 [Default]

Q13-75

How much altogether?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-75a
Lead-In: Q13-74 [1:1]

Q13-75a

Since January 1999, did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] receive any money from alimony?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-75b)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-76
Lead-In: Q13-74 [Default], Q13-75 [Default]

Q13-75b

How much altogether?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-76
Lead-In: Q13-75a [1:1]

Q13-76

Did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] file a federal income tax return for 1998?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-77)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-79
Lead-In: Q13-75a [Default], Q13-75b [Default]

Q13-77

[Hand Card M/" "]
What was your filing status on your 1998 federal income tax return? Did you file as ...?

(READ CATEGORIES)

1	A single taxpayer	4	Unmarried head of household
2	Married, filing a joint return	5	Qualifying widow(er) with dependent child
3	Married, filing separate		

Go To: Q13-78
Lead-In: Q13-76 [1:1]

Q13-78

What were the total number of exemptions claimed (self, spouse, children or other dependents) on your 1998 federal income tax return(s)?

IF R HAS SPOUSE/PARTNER: Please include your spouse/partner exemptions as well.

   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q13-78a
Lead-In: Q13-77 [Default]

Q13-78a

Did you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] receive any income from the Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) from your 1998 income tax return?

(IF NEEDED: This is EITC income that you claimed on your 1998 tax return, but didn't receive until 1999.)
   1   YES...(Go to Q13-78b)
   0   NO

Go To: Q13-79
Lead-In: Q13-78 [Default]

Q13-78b

What was the total amount?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-79
Lead-In: Q13-78a [1:1]

Q13-79

([other relatives in hshld, not spouse/children?] >= 1);

/* Check flag if R lives with any relatives other than R's spouse and children */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-80

Go To: Q13-116
Lead-In: Q13-76 [Default], Q13-78a [Default], Q13-78b [Default]

Q13-80

The next few questions are about the income received during 1999 by the other adults in your household who are related to you.
Specifically, I'll be referring to...(READ NAMES OF ADULT RELATIVES, EXCLUDING SPOUSE / PARTNER / CHILDREN)

Refer to Roster: HHI

NAME   GENDER   RELATION   AGE   WORK   GRADE

Go To: Q13-80A
Lead-In: Q13-79 [1:1]

Q13-80A

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ:

HOW MANY NAMES DID YOU READ ALOUD?

(HOW MANY ADULT RELATIVES ARE IN THE HOUSE?)
    1   [1] ONE NAME (one adult relative)
    2   [2+] TWO OR MORE

Go To: Q13-81
Lead-In: Q13-80 [Default]

Q13-81

During 1999, did [this person/any of these people] receive payments from OWF (Ohio Works First)? Please include any payments they received to help pay for you(r) [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] support.
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-83)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-83
Lead-In: Q13-80A [Default]

Q13-83

(During 1999, did [this person/any of these people] receive ...)

Supplemental Security Income, or any other public assistance from the local, state, or federal government?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-85)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-85
Lead-In: Q13-81 [Default], Q13-81 [1:1]

Q13-85

(In 1999, did [this person/any of these people] receive ...)

Unemployment compensation or worker's compensation?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-87)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-87
Lead-In: Q13-83 [Default], Q13-83 [1:1]

Q13-87

(During 1999, did [this person/any of these people] receive ...)

Veteran's benefits?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-89)

0   NO

Go To: Q13-89
Lead-In: Q13-85 [Default], Q13-85 [1:1]

Q13-89

([Q13-81]=1) OR ([Q13-83]=1) OR ([Q13-85]=1) OR ([Q13-87]=1);
/* ANY OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME REPORTED FOR OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS IN HOUSEHOLD? */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-90

Go To: Q13-92A
Lead-In: Q13-87 [Default], Q13-87 [1:1]

Q13-90

Still thinking about (REPEAT names of adult relatives in HH),

CONTINUE TO NEXT QUESTION...

Refer to Roster: HHI

NAME   GENDER   RELATION   AGE   WORK   GRADE

Go To: Q13-92
Lead-In: Q13-89 [1:1]

Q13-92

In 1999, what was the total income -- before taxes and other deductions -- received by (this person / these people) from the other programs and benefits we just mentioned?

INTERVIEWER: R SAID INCOME WAS RECEIVED FROM THESE PROGRAMS:
[payments from Aid to Families] [with Dependent Children,]
[Supplemental Security Income, or any other] [public assistance or welfare from the] [local, state, or federal government,]
[unemployment compensation] [or worker's compensation,]
[veteran's benefits,]

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-92A
Lead-In: Q13-90 [Default]

Q13-92A

And in 1999 did [this person/any of these people] receive any income from a full-time or part-time job, any net income from their own farm or business or professional practice, any income from Social Security or pensions, or any income from any other sources?
   1   YES...(Go to Q13-92C)
   0   NO

Go To: Q13-116
Lead-In: Q13-89 [Default], Q13-92 [Default]

Q13-92C

What was the total income received by these persons from all sources mentioned above during 1999 - before taxes and other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: THIS QUESTION REFERS TO ADULTS IN THE R'S HOUSEHOLD WHO ARE RELATED TO THE R, OTHER THAN R'S SPOUSE/PARTNER AND R'S CHILDREN.

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-94
Lead-In: Q13-92A [1:1]

Q13-94

In 1999 did any of these persons help pay the rent, utility bills, or other household expenses?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-95)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-116
Lead-In: Q13-92C [Default]

Q13-95

On average, how much did they contribute per month?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-116
Lead-In: Q13-94 [1:1]

Q13-116

Do you currently live in public housing or do you receive a rent subsidy (such as Section 8), or pay a lower rent because the federal, state, or local government pays part of the cost?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-116A)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-116B
Lead-In: Q13-79 [Default], Q13-92A [Default], Q13-94 [Default], Q13-95 [Default]

Q13-116A

Is this through Section 8, through your local housing authority, through the state, through some other program, or are you not sure?

    1   SECTION 8   5   NOT SURE
    2   LOCAL HOUSING AUTHORITY   6   HUDD
    3   STATE   8   FHA
    4   OTHER PROGRAM (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q13-116B
Lead-In: Q13-116 [1:1]

Q13-116B

([lease or mortgage in name]=1);/*is the lease or mortgage in r's name*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-117

Go To: Q13-ASSETLIST
Lead-In: Q13-116 [Default], Q13-116A [Default]

Q13-117

Is this (house/apartment) owned or being bought by you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name]?
    1   YES...(Go to Q13-118)
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-117a
Lead-In: Q13-116B [1:1]

Q13-117a

Do you pay rent each month?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-ASSETLIST
Lead-In: Q13-117 [Default]

Q13-118

About how much did you pay for this property?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-119
Lead-In: Q13-117 [1:1]

Q13-119

About how much do you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] owe on this property, for mortgages, back taxes, home improvement loans, etc.?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-120
Lead-In: Q13-118 [Default]

Q13-120

Aside from the mortgage, how much other debt do you have on this property, such as assessments, home repair bills, etc.?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-ASSETLIST
Lead-In: Q13-119 [Default]

Q13-ASSETLIST

[Hand Card N/ ""]
I'm going to read a list of items that you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] may have.

Please say 'Yes' or 'No' after I read each item to indicate whether you have it or not.

Do you [or/" "] [Spouse/partner's name] have....(READ ONE-BY-ONE)

1	Credit card(s)	3	Ownership of a car, motorcycle, truck, or other vehicle
2	Checking, savings, or credit union accounts	4	NONE...(Go to Q13-FINHARD)

Go To: Q13-135a
Lead-In: Q13-116B [Default], Q13-117a [Default], Q13-120 [Default]

Q13-135a

INLIST([Q13-ASSETLIST], 1);/*Did r say that they have credit cards?*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-136

Go To: Q13-136a
Lead-In: Q13-ASSETLIST [Default]

Q13-136

What do you usually use your credit card(s) for?

PROBE: What else?

1	DAILY LIVING EXPENSES (FOOD, TOILETRIES, ETC)	6	CREDIT CARDS OVER LIMIT: UNUSABLE
2	OCCASIONAL PURCHASES	7	GASOLINE
3	EMERGENCY USE ONLY	8	CLOTHING
4	NEVER USE CREDIT CARD	9	HOLIDAYS OR VACATION
5	OTHER (SPECIFY)	10	TO PAY BILLS

Go To: Q13-136a
Lead-In: Q13-135a [1:1]

Q13-136a

INLIST([Q13-ASSETLIST], 3);/*Did r say that they have a car?*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-136b

Go To: Q13-FINHARD
Lead-In: Q13-135a [Default], Q13-136 [Default]

Q13-136b

You said you own a vehicle....

Do you consider this to be a dependable vehicle?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: Q13-FINHARD
Lead-In: Q13-136a [1:1]

Q13-FINHARD

Some people have financial hardships from time to time. I'll read a list of these types of problems, and after each item please tell me if it has happened to you (or your family).

Since January 1999, was there a time when you....(READ ONE-BY-ONE)

1	Had a credit card bill you couldn't pay in full	6	Had your wages garnished
2	Incurred debts from medical care providers	7	Were denied credit
3	Couldn't pay rent or mortgage	8	Couldn't make a loan payment (other than mortgage)
4	Had no money for a rent or utility deposit	9	Received a call from a collection agency or a creditor
5	Couldn't pay child support	10	NONE

Go To: RAND_CK
Lead-In: Q13-136a [Default], Q13-136b [Default], Q13-ASSETLIST [4:4]

RAND_CK

([random number generator been hit]=1);/*check value for backing up so random number is only generated once*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-147-a

Go To: RAND_TEST
Lead-In: Q13-FINHARD [Default]

RAND_TEST

INT(RAND()*9);/* generate a random number between 1 and 10 */

Go To: RAND_FLAG
Lead-In: RAND_CK [Default]

RAND_FLAG

SYMBOL([random number generator been hit]=1=INT);/*set flag to 1*/

Go To: RAND_EVAL
Lead-In: RAND_TEST [Default]

RAND_EVAL

([random number]=5);/*does the random number =5...if yes, ask open ended question */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: OPINION_Q

Go To: Q13-147-a
Lead-In: RAND_FLAG [Default]

OPINION_Q

For the final question, please tell us what you think about the services and effectiveness of local public assistance programs.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q13-147-a
Lead-In: RAND_EVAL [1:1]

Q13-147-a

([Is this an in person interview or over the phone?]=1);/*Is this an in-person interview? If so, go to next Q */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-147

Go To: Q13-147a
Lead-In: RAND_EVAL [Default], OPINION_Q [Default], RAND_CK [1:1]

Q13-147

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT CONSULT WITH ANYONE ELSE WHEN ANSWERING ANY OF THE
QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION?
   1   R ANSWERED ALL QUESTIONS ON OWN
   2   ANSWERED IN CONSULTATION WITH PARTNER/SPOUSE
   3   R USED ANSWERS FROM SPOUSE/PARTNER ONLY

Go To: Q13-147a
Lead-In: Q13-147-a [1:1]

Q13-147a

([Is this an in person interview or over the phone?]=1);
/*Is this an in-person interview? If so, skip past the next question */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13-148

Go To: Q13-147b
Lead-In: Q13-147-a [Default], Q13-147 [Default]

Q13-147b

These are all the questions we have for you. Thank you for completing the survey.   Your participation is greatly
appreciated.   We will be sending you a $10 money order in the mail. Can you give me the correct spelling of your
name and the address you would like us to send the money order to?

        First Name:: _____
        Middle:: _____
        Last Name:: _____
        Street Address:: _____
        City:: _____
        State:: _____
        Zip Code:: _____
        Phone Number:: _____
        Comment:: _____

Go To: LOC_REC
Lead-In: Q13-147a [Default]

Q13-148

These are all the questions we have for you. Thank you for completing the survey. Your participation is greatly
appreciated.   Can I please have your mailing address in case we need to contact you again?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PAY THE RESPONDENT $10 FOR COMPLETEING THE SURVEY.

        First Name:: _____
        Middle:: _____
        Last Name:: _____
        Street Address:: _____

City:: _____
State:: _____
Zip Code:: _____
Phone:: _____
Comment:: _____

Go To: LOC_REC
Lead-In: Q13-147a [1:1]

LOC_REC

Can I please have the address of a family member, relative, or friend who will know how to reach you in case we need to contact you again?

First Name:: _____
Middle:: _____
Last Name:: _____
Street Address:: _____
City:: _____
State:: _____
Zip Code:: _____
Phone:: _____
Relationship to R: _____
Comment: _____

Go To: Q13-CK
Lead-In: Q13-147b [Default], Q13-148 [Default]

Q13-CK

([Is this an in person interview or over the phone?]=1);/*Is this an in-person interview? If so, ask time next question */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q13INT-TIME

Go To: Q15-TIME
Lead-In: LOC_REC [Default]

Q13INT-TIME

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME INTERVIEW ENDS BELOW.

    Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM
                    Hr :: Min

Go To: Q15-TIME
Lead-In: Q13-CK [1:

PROXY INTERVIEW

PROXY-1

I would appreciate it if you could take the time to answer a few simple questions about [r's first name]. Your participation is voluntary and you may refuse or answer "don't know" to any of the following questions. It should only take about 5 minutes.

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON REFUSES, THANK THEM AND END INTERIVEW.
    1   CONTINUE WITH PROXY INTERVIEW
    0   PERSON REFUSES- END PROXY INTERVIEW...(Go to Q15-TIME)

If Answer =-1   Then Go To: Q15-TIME

Go To: PROXY-2
Lead-In: DOCASE2 [3:4]

PROXY-2

INTERVIEWER: ENTER REASON FOR NON-INTERVIEW.

92	DECEASED...(Go to PROXY-6a)	98	HOSTILE REFUSAL/BREAKOFF
93	UNABLE TO LOCATE RESPONDENT	99	RESPONDENT IN PRISON/ JAIL
95	REFUSAL/BREAKOFF	100	OTHER (ILLNESS, ETC)

Go To: PROXY-2a
Lead-In: PROXY-1 [Default]

PROXY-2a

How long has it been since you had any contact with [r's first name]?

IF NEEDED: That is, when was the last time you spoke to [r's first name]?

1	Less than 1 month (1-4 weeks)	4	over 1 year ago
2	1-3 months ago	5	Can't be sure -- PROBABLY less than 1 Year
3	6 months to 1 year ago	6	Can't be sure -- PROBABLY more than 1 year

Go To: PROXY-3
Lead-In: PROXY-2 [Default]

PROXY-3

Can you please tell me where [r's first name] is living now?.

(INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER ALL ADDRESS INFORMATION PERSON PROVIDES.)

Street address:: _____
City:: _____
County:: _____
STATE - PRESS SPACE BAR: _____

Go To: PROXY-4

Lead-In: PROXY-2a [Default]

PROXY-4

What was the reason for [r's first name]'s relocation?

1	R moved away as a spouse/partner/boyfriend/girlfriend	4	R moved in with family members/relatives
2	R could not afford rent/ utility/ living expenses at previous place	5	No reason
3	R felt need to move to find work, better opportunities	6	Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: PROXY-5
Lead-In: PROXY-3 [Default]

PROXY-5

Has [r's first name] worked for pay in the past 12 months?
    1   YES...(Go to PROXY-6)
    0   NO

Go To: PROXY-7
Lead-In: PROXY-4 [Default]

PROXY-6

Is [r's first name] currently employed?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: PROXY-7
Lead-In: PROXY-5 [1:1]

PROXY-6a

Can you tell me when [r's first name] died?

    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
             Mon   Day   Year

Go To: PROXY-6c
Lead-In: PROXY-2 [92:92]

PROXY-6c

([death_date] <= [12month]);/*check if the respondent has died within the last 12 months */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: PROXY-7

Go To: PROXY-6d
Lead-In: PROXY-6a [Default]

PROXY-6d

Was [r's first name] employed within the last 12 months?
    1   YES
    0   NO

Go To: PROXY-7

Lead-In: PROXY-6c [Default]

PROXY-7

How many biological children does [r's first name] have, if any?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ZERO FOR NONE.

   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: PROXY-8
Lead-In: PROXY-5 [Default], PROXY-6 [Default], PROXY-6d [Default], PROXY-6c [1:1]

PROXY-8

Those are all the questions we have. Thank you very much for your cooperation.

Go To: PROXY-10
Lead-In: PROXY-7 [Default]

PROXY-10

THIS QUESTION IS FOR THE INTERVIEWER ONLY

What is this person's relation to the respondent?
    1   blood relative
    2   friend, neighbor
    3   Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: PROXY-11
Lead-In: PROXY-8 [Default]

PROXY-11

THIS QUESTION IS FOR THE INTERVIEWER ONLY

Please type any other information that you think is relevant or useful for understanding this proxy interview.

   Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q15-TIME
Lead-In: PROXY-10 [Default]

INTERVIEWER REMARKS

Q15-TIME

TIME();/* Starting time of Section 18 - Interviewer Remarks */

Go To: Q15-A
Lead-In: Q13-CK [Default], Q13INT-TIME [Default], PROXY-11 [Default], PROXY-1 [0:0], PROXY-1 [-1:-1]

Q15-A

([Is this an in person interview or over the phone?]=3) or ([Is this an in person interview or over the phone?]=4);
/*Is this a proxy interview? if yes, skip out of int remarks section*/

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q15-18

Go To: Q15-B
Lead-In: Q15-TIME [Default]

Q15-B

([Is this an in person interview or over the phone?]=2);
/*Was this a phone interview? if yes, skip resp race and gender questions */

If Answer =1   Then Go To: Q15-7

Go To: Q15-1
Lead-In: Q15-A [Default]

Q15-1

INTERVIEWER: WHAT IS THE RESPONDENT'S RACE?
    1   White
    2   Black
    3   Other

Go To: Q15-2
Lead-In: Q15-B [Default]

Q15-2

INTERVIEWER: WHAT IS RESPONDENT'S GENDER?
    1   Male
    2   Female

Go To: Q15-7
Lead-In: Q15-1 [Default]

Q15-7

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE LIST QUESTIONS THAT CONFUSED, ANGERED, OR CAUSED DISCOMFORT TO THE RESPONDENT OR QUESTIONS THAT YOU FEEL THE RESPONDENT DID NOT ANSWER TRUTHFULLY.
    1   SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
    0   NO QUESTIONS CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-8)

Go To: Q15-7A
Lead-In: Q15-2 [Default], Q15-B [1:1]

Q15-7A

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF FIRST QUESTION THAT CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q15-7B
Lead-In: Q15-7 [Default]

Q15-7B

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-7A. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-7A.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q15-7C
Lead-In: Q15-7A [Default]

Q15-7C

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS THAT CONFUSED, ANGERED, OR CAUSED DISCOMFORT TO THE RESPONDENT OR QUESTIONS THAT YOU FEEL THE RESPONDENT DID NOT ANSWER TRUTHFULLY?
    1   SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
    0   NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-8)

Go To: Q15-7D
Lead-In: Q15-7B [Default]

Q15-7D

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q15-7E
Lead-In: Q15-7C [Default]

Q15-7E

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-7D. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-7D.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q15-7F
Lead-In: Q15-7D [Default]

Q15-7F

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS THAT CONFUSED, ANGERED, OR CAUSED DISCOMFORT TO THE RESPONDENT OR QUESTIONS THAT YOU FEEL THE RESPONDENT DID NOT ANSWER TRUTHFULLY?

    1   SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
    0   NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-8)

Go To: Q15-7G
Lead-In: Q15-7E [Default]

Q15-7G

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q15-7H
Lead-In: Q15-7F [Default]

Q15-7H

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-7G. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-7G.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q15-8
Lead-In: Q15-7G [Default]

Q15-8

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE LIST QUESTIONS WITH SKIP ERRORS, QUESTIONS THAT WERE CONFUSING TO YOU, OR QUESTIONS THAT OTHERWISE DID NOT WORK.

    1   SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
    0   NO QUESTIONS CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-9)

Go To: Q15-8A
Lead-In: Q15-7H [Default], Q15-7F [0:0], Q15-7C [0:0], Q15-7 [0:0]

Q15-8A

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF FIRST QUESTION THAT CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q15-8B
Lead-In: Q15-8 [Default]

Q15-8B

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-8A. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-8A.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q15-8C
Lead-In: Q15-8A [Default]

Q15-8C

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS WITH SKIP ERRORS, QUESTIONS THAT WERE CONFUSING TO YOU, OR QUESTIONS THAT OTHERWISE DID NOT WORK?
    1   SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
    0   NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-9)

Go To: Q15-8D
Lead-In: Q15-8B [Default]

Q15-8D

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q15-8E
Lead-In: Q15-8C [Default]

Q15-8E

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-8D. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-8D.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q15-8F
Lead-In: Q15-8D [Default]

Q15-8F

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS WITH SKIP ERRORS, QUESTIONS THAT WERE CONFUSING TO YOU, OR QUESTIONS THAT OTHERWISE DID NOT WORK?
    1   SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
    0   NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-9)

Go To: Q15-8G
Lead-In: Q15-8E [Default]

Q15-8G

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

    Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q15-8H
Lead-In: Q15-8F [Default]

Q15-8H

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-8G. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-8G.

Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q15-9
Lead-In: Q15-8G [Default]

Q15-9

INTERVIEWER: DID THE RESPONDENT HAVE ANY OF THE SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS THAT COULD AFFECT HIS/HER ABILITY TO ANSWER ANY PORTION OF THIS QUESTIONNAIRE?
    1   YES...(Go to Q15-9A)
    0   NO

Go To: Q15-11
Lead-In: Q15-8H [Default], Q15-8C [0:0], Q15-8 [0:0], Q15-8F [0:0]

Q15-9A

INTERVIEWER: WHICH CHARACTERISTIC(S) DID THE RESPONDENT HAVE?

    1   Respondent deaf
    2   Respondent blind
    3   Respondent mentally handicapped or retarded
    4   Respondent speaks very poor English
    5   Respondent cannot read
    6   Respondent physically handicapped (SPECIFY HANDICAP)
    7   Other (SPECIFY)

    8   Substance abuse problems
    9   R did not seem to understand questions
    10   Medical Concerns (surgery, sick, etc.)
    11   Spoke English well, but had difficulty understanding questions due to language barrier
    12   Hearing problems
    13   Educational background poor

Go To: Q15-11
Lead-In: Q15-9 [1:1]

Q15-11

([Is this an in person interview or over the phone?]=1);/*was this interview done in person or over the phone? */

If Answer =0   Then Go To: Q15-18

Go To: Q15-14
Lead-In: Q15-9 [Default], Q15-9A [Default]

Q15-14

How would you describe the immediate area or street (one block, both sides) where the respondent lives?

    1   Rural and Agricultural
    2   Rural and Residential
    3   Suburban, residential
    4   Suburban, mixed residential and commercial
    5   Urban, residential only
    6   Urban, mixed residential and commercial

    7   Urban, mixed residential and wholesale and manufacturing and industrial
    8   Buildings used for churches, golf course, park, school, cemetery
    9   Vacant buildings, vacant lots
    10   Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q15-15
Lead-In: Q15-11 [Default]

Q15-15

What type of residence is most common on the street (one block, both sides) where the respondent lives?

1   Detached, single family home
2   Mobile home/trailer
3   Single family row houses or town houses, with 2 or more stories
4   Small single family apartment or condominium, with at least three stories
5   Apartment attached or above a commercial structure

6   Campus setting
7   Other institutional setting
8   Military barracks
9   Large apartment complex
10   Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q15-18
Lead-In: Q15-14 [Default]

Q15-18

([Is this an in person interview or over the phone?]=1);/*check again if this interview was done in person*/

Go To: Q15-18a
Lead-In: Q15-15 [Default], Q15-A [1:1], Q15-11 [0:0]

Q15-18a

PLEASE ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER ID.

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: QEND-TIME
Lead-In: Q15-18 [Default]

QEND-TIME

TIME();/* End survey */

DefNext: NIL

Go To: NIL
Lead-In: Q15-18a [Default], Q15-19 [Default]